

---

# MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION WETLAND MITIGATION MONITORING REPORT: YEAR 2013

---

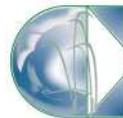
*McGinnis Meadows  
Lincoln County, Montana*



Prepared for:

**MONTANA**  
**MDT**★  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
2701 Prospect Ave  
Helena, MT 59620-1001

Prepared by:



PO Box 1133  
Bozeman, MT 59771-1133

December 2013

# **MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

## **WETLAND MITIGATION MONITORING REPORT:**

**YEAR 2013**

*McGinnis Meadows  
Lincoln County, Montana*

MDT Project Number STPX-NH 27(17)  
Control Number 4143

MFWP: SPA MDT-R1-81-2008  
USACE: NWO-2008-03130 MTH

Prepared for:

**MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**  
2701 Prospect Ave  
Helena, MT 59620-1001

Prepared by:

**Confluence Consulting, Inc.**  
P.O. Box 1133  
Bozeman, MT 59771

December 2013

CCI Project No: MDT.006

“MDT attempts to provide accommodations for any known disability that may interfere with a person participating in any service, program, or activity of the Department of Transportation. Alternative accessible formats of this information will be provided upon request. For further information, call 406-444-7228, TTY at 800-335-7592, or Montana Relay at 711.”

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|       |                             |    |
|-------|-----------------------------|----|
| 1.    | INTRODUCTION.....           | 1  |
| 2.    | METHODS .....               | 4  |
| 2.1.  | Hydrology .....             | 4  |
| 2.2.  | Stream Channel Survey.....  | 5  |
| 2.3.  | Vegetation .....            | 5  |
| 2.4.  | Soil .....                  | 6  |
| 2.5.  | Wetland Delineation .....   | 6  |
| 2.6.  | Wildlife .....              | 7  |
| 2.7.  | Functional Assessment.....  | 7  |
| 2.8.  | Photo Documentation .....   | 7  |
| 2.9.  | GPS Data .....              | 7  |
| 2.10. | Maintenance Needs.....      | 8  |
| 3.    | RESULTS.....                | 8  |
| 3.1.  | Hydrology .....             | 8  |
| 3.2.  | McGinnis Creek Channel..... | 9  |
| 3.3.  | Vegetation .....            | 11 |
| 3.4.  | Soil .....                  | 22 |
| 3.5.  | Wetland Delineation .....   | 23 |
| 3.6.  | Wildlife .....              | 23 |
| 3.7.  | Functional Assessment.....  | 25 |
| 3.8.  | Photo Documentation .....   | 28 |
| 3.9.  | Maintenance Needs.....      | 28 |
| 3.10. | Current Credit Summary..... | 29 |
| 4.    | REFERENCES.....             | 32 |

**TABLES**

Table 1. Groundwater depths measured in Wells 1, 2 and 3 from 2010 to 2013.....9

Table 2. Comprehensive list of plant species identified at the McGinnis Meadows Wetland Mitigation Site from 2010 to 2013..... 12

Table 3. Data summary for transect T-1 from 2010 to 2013 at the McGinnis Meadows Wetland Mitigation Site..... 18

Table 4. Data summary for transect T-2 from 2010 to 2013 at the McGinnis Meadows Wetland Mitigation Site.....20

Table 5. Total wetland and stream habitat acres delineated from 2010 to 2013 at the McGinnis Meadows Wetland Mitigation Site. ....23

Table 6. Wildlife species observed at the McGinnis Meadows Wetland Mitigation Site from 2010 to 2013. ....24

Table 7. Functions and Values at the McGinnis Meadows Wetland Mitigation Site from 2010 to 2013. ....27

Table 8. Summary of Wetland Credits at the McGinnis Meadows Wetland Mitigation Site from 2010 to 2013. ....31

**CHARTS**

Chart 1. McGinnis Creek stream cross-section one..... 10

Chart 2. McGinnis Creek stream cross-section two. .... 11

Chart 3. McGinnis Creek stream cross-section three..... 11

Chart 4. Transect map showing community types on transect T-1 from 2010 to 2013 from start (0 feet) to finish (504 feet)..... 19

Chart 5. Length of habitat types within transect T-1 from 2010 to 2013..... 19

Chart 6. Transect map showing community types on transect T-2 from 2010 to 2013 from start (0 feet) to finish (1000 feet).....21

Chart 7. Length of habitat types within transect T-2 from 2010 to 2013.....21

**FIGURES**

Figure 1. Project location McGinnis Meadows Wetland Mitigation Site.....2

Figure 2. Monitoring Activity Locations.....Appendix A

Figure 3. Mapped Site Features.....Appendix A

Figure 4. Wetland Credit Areas..... Appendix A

**APPENDICES**

Appendix A Project Area Maps – Figures 2, 3, and 4

Appendix B 2013 MDT Wetland Mitigation Site Monitoring Form  
2013 USACE Wetland Determination Data Forms  
2013 MDT Montana Wetland Assessment Forms

Appendix C Project Area Photographs

Appendix D Project Plan Sheet

Cover Photo: Excavated wetland cell within McGinnis Meadows.



## 1. INTRODUCTION

The McGinnis Meadows 2013 Wetland Mitigation Monitoring Report presents the results of the fourth year of post-construction monitoring at the McGinnis Meadows Mitigation Site. This Montana Department of Transportation (MDT) wetland mitigation project is located in Section 33, Township 26 North, Range 28 West, Lincoln County, Montana (Figure 1). The project lies within the boundaries of Watershed 1 - Kootenai River Basin. McGinnis Meadows is located approximately seven miles south of the US Highway 2 corridor on two parcels that encompass 33 acres of an historic hay field and pasture (Figure 2, Appendix A). McGinnis Creek, a tributary to the Fisher River, bisects the parcels. Figures 2 and 3 (Appendix A) show the Monitoring Activity Locations and Mapped Site Features, respectively. Figure 4 delineates the 2013 Wetland Credit Areas. The MDT Mitigation Site Monitoring Form, US Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) Wetland Determination Data Forms (USACE 2010), and the 2008 MDT Montana Wetland Assessment Method (MWAM) forms (Berglund and McEldowney 2008) are included in Appendix B. Representative photographs are included in Appendix C and the Project Plan Sheet is included in Appendix D.

Wetlands developed at this location provide compensatory mitigation for wetland impacts associated with transportation projects in the Missoula District. The McGinnis Meadows site was selected after an extensive search of potential wetland and stream restoration sites by MDT within the Kootenai River Watershed in cooperation with a consortium of Conservation Districts known as the Montana Watersheds Incorporated (MWI). The consortium consisted of the Lincoln, Sanders, and Flathead County Conservation Districts with technical assistance from the US Department of Agriculture (USDA), and Natural Resource Conservation Service (NRCS) centers in Bozeman, Kalispell, Libby, and Eureka. The wetland and stream restoration project was developed to improve the flood storage, stream length, and fisheries habitat of McGinnis Creek, and to enhance the overall wildlife, riparian, and wetland habitats impacted by past agricultural practices within the McGinnis Creek watershed.

Project goals are the restoration/re-establishment of approximately 0.8 acres of riparian habitat and 17.3 acres of degraded wetlands, creation of 2.9 acres of emergent wetlands, enhancement of 1.74 acres of existing emergent wetland and an intermittent drainage, preservation of 0.3 acres of existing riparian communities along McGinnis Creek, and protection of 2.2 acres of upland buffer. Section 3.9 of this report presents the project credit ratios approved by the USACE under Permit Number NWO-2008-03130-MTH. The MDT also seeks to obtain approximately 8,835 stream credits for the restoration of 2,850 linear feet of McGinnis Creek. The approved performance standards (MDT 2009) are listed below.

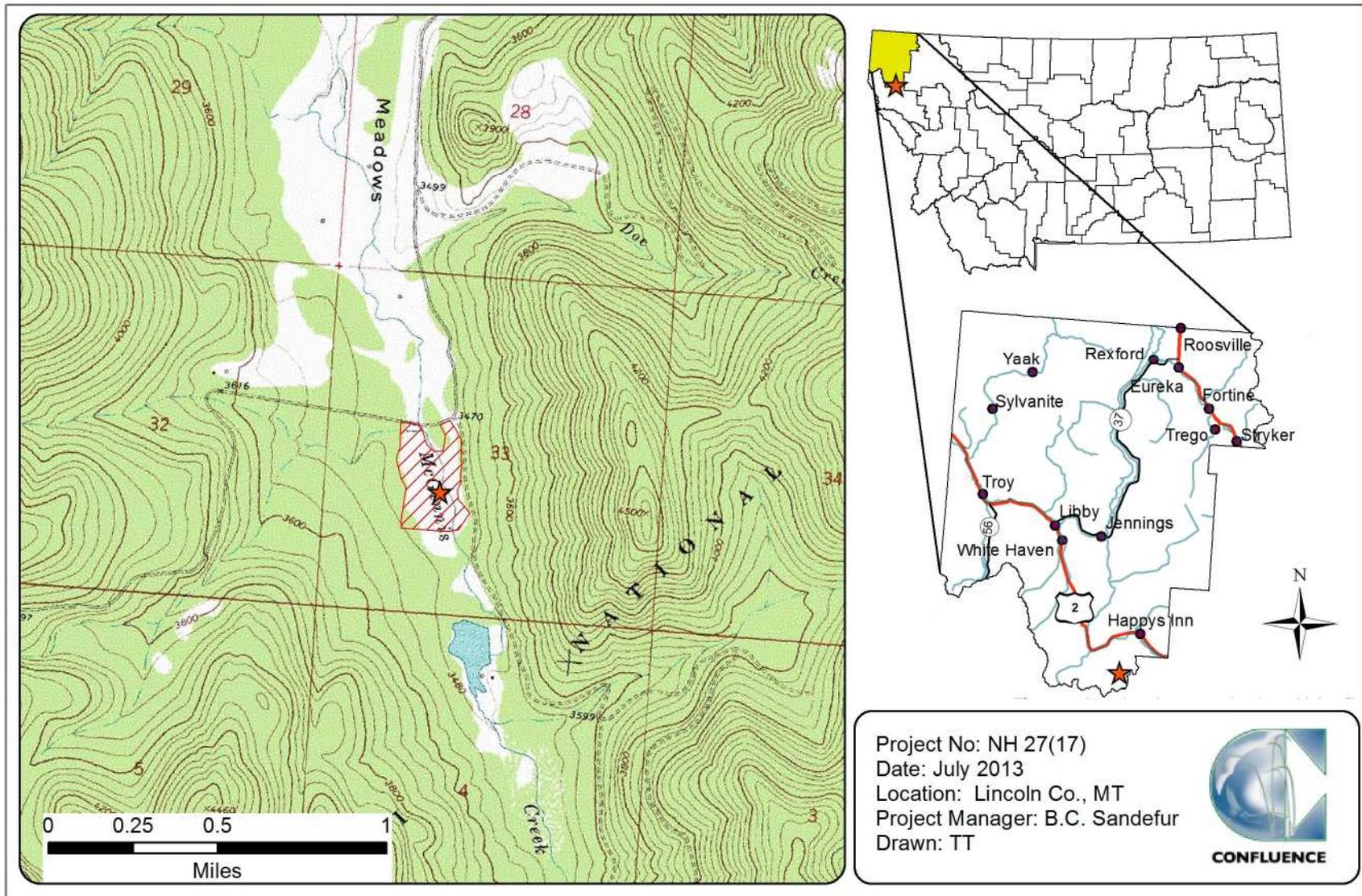


Figure 1. Project location of McGinnis Meadows Wetland Mitigation Site.

1. **Wetland Characteristics:** All restored, created, enhanced, and preserved wetlands within the project limits will meet the three parameter criteria for hydrology, vegetation, and soils established for determining wetland areas as outlined in the *1987 Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual for the Determination of Wetlands* (USACE 1987) and the *Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region* (Version 2.0) (USACE 2010).
  - a) **Wetland Hydrology Success** will be achieved where wetland hydrology is present as per the technical guidelines in the 1987 USACE wetland manual and 2010 regional supplement. Soil saturation will be present for at least 12.5 percent of the growing season.
  - b) **Hydric Soil Success** will be achieved where hydric soil conditions are present (per the most recent NRCS definitions for hydric soil) or appear to be forming, the soil is sufficiently stable to prevent erosion, and the soil is able to support plant cover. Soil profile development will be documented during the course of the monitoring period to determine if wetland areas are exhibiting characteristics of hydric soils per current guidance. Since typical hydric soil indicators may require long periods to form, a lack of distinctive hydric soil features will not be considered a failure if hydrologic and vegetation success are achieved.
  - c) **Hydrophytic Vegetation Success** will be achieved where aerial cover of facultative or wetter species is greater than or equal to 70 percent and Montana State-listed noxious weeds do not exceed 5 percent cover.

The following concept of “dominance”, as defined in the 1987 USACE manual, will be applied during future routine wetland determinations in created/restored wetlands: *“Subjectively determine the dominant species by estimating those having the largest relative basal area (woody overstory), greatest height (woody understory), greatest percentage of aerial cover (herbaceous understory), and/or greatest number of stems (woody vines).”*

- i. **Woody Plants – Plantings** will be considered successful where they exceed 50 percent survival after five years. The natural colonization of woody plant species from nearby sources is anticipated once the grazing, haying, and construction activities are removed from the site. The rate and extent of natural woody plant colonization will be dependent on factors such as habitat availability, beaver activity, seed sources, and other natural selection factors.

2. **Open Water:** It is the intent of the project to provide open water during the spring and early summer within excavated depressions. Open water will be considered successful and creditable.
3. **McGinnis Creek Channel Restoration Success** will be evaluated in terms of revegetation success.
  - a) Revegetation along the new McGinnis Creek channel corridor will be considered successful when banks are vegetated with a majority of deep-rooting riparian and wetland plant species.
  - b) The intent of the stream restoration is to allow the stream to migrate naturally within the floodplain and to give it enough room to move and stabilize itself within the site.
4. **Upland Buffer Success** will be achieved when the noxious weeds do not exceed 5 percent of cover within the buffer areas on site. Any area within the creditable buffer zone disturbed by project construction must have at least 50 percent aerial cover of non-weed species by the end of the monitoring period.
5. **Weed Control** will be based upon annual monitoring of the site to determine weed species and degree of infestation within the site, and control measures based upon the monitoring results will be implemented by MDT to minimize and/or eliminate the intrusion of State Listed Noxious weed species within the site. The MDT is currently managing the property to control relic weed problems prior to the initiation of wetland construction activities within the site.
6. **Fencing** of the proposed mitigation site has been installed around the perimeter of the site to protect the integrity of the wetland from disturbance. Fencing installed along the perimeter of the site was designed to be “wildlife friendly” to allow for wildlife movement into and out of the wetland complex.

## 2. METHODS

The fourth monitoring event was completed on July 30 and 31, 2013. Information collected during the field investigation was recorded on the Mitigation Monitoring Form and Wetland Determination Data Form (Appendix B). Monitoring activity locations were located with a global positioning system (GPS) (Figure 2, Appendix A). Information collected during this site visit included a wetland delineation, vegetation community mapping, vegetation transect monitoring, soil and hydrology data, stream channel cross-sectional surveys, bird and wildlife use documentation, photographs, and a non-engineering examination of the infrastructure established within the mitigation project area.

### 2.1. Hydrology

Technical criteria for wetland hydrology guidelines have been established as “permanent or periodic inundation, or soil saturation within 12 inches of the ground surface for a significant period (usually 14 days or 12.5 percent or more during the growing season) (Environmental Laboratory 1987).” Systems with continuous inundation or saturation for greater than 12.5 percent of the growth period are considered wetlands. The growth period is defined for purposes of

this report as the number of days where there is a 50 percent probability that the minimum daily temperature is greater than or equal to 28.5 degrees Fahrenheit (Environmental Laboratory 1987). The growth period recorded for the meteorological station at Libby 32 SSE, Montana (245020), located approximately 20 miles northwest of the project site, extends from June 13 to September 1 for a total of 81 days (NRCS 2010). Areas defined as wetlands would require 10 days of inundation or saturation within 12 inches of the ground surface to meet the hydrology criteria and performance standards.

Hydrologic indicators as outlined on the Wetland Determination Data Form were documented at five data points established within the project area. Groundwater levels were measured in three monitoring wells with an electronic water level meter. The well locations are shown on Figure 2 (Appendix A).

## **2.2. Stream Channel Survey**

Three baseline stream cross-sections were surveyed in 2010 at permanent locations marked with bank pins to assess bank stability and lateral migration throughout the monitoring period. The cross-section locations are shown on Figure 2 (Appendix A). The stream cross-sections were resurveyed from 2011 through 2013. The results of all three cross-section surveys over the four monitoring years are presented on Charts 1 through 3. Photographs of the cross-sections from 2010 to 2013 are shown on pages C-17 through C-28 of Appendix C.

## **2.3. Vegetation**

The boundaries of dominant species-based vegetation communities were determined in the field during the active growing season and subsequently delineated on the 2013 aerial photograph (Figure 3, Appendix A). The community types listed on the Mitigation Monitoring Form and Figure 3 were named for the top one or two predominant species according to percent cover. The percent cover of dominant species within a community type was estimated and recorded on the monitoring form using the following ranges: 0 (less than 1 percent), 1 (1 to 5 percent), 2 (6 to 10 percent), 3 (11 to 20 percent), 4 (21 to 50 percent), and 5 (greater than 50 percent) (Appendix B).

Temporal changes in vegetation are evaluated through annual assessments of static belt transects established in summer 2010 (Figure 2, Appendix A). Vegetation composition was assessed and recorded along two vegetation belt transects approximately 10 feet wide and 504 feet (T-1) and 1000 feet long (T-2) (Figure 2, Appendix A). The transect locations were recorded with a resource-GPS unit. Spatial changes in the dominant vegetation communities were recorded along the stationed transect. The percent aerial cover of each vegetation species within the belt transect was estimated using the same cover ranges listed for the community data (Appendix B). Photographs were taken at the endpoints of each transect during the monitoring event (Appendix C).

The Montana State Noxious Weed List (September 2010), prepared by the Montana Department of Agriculture, was used to categorize weeds identified within the site. The location of noxious weeds was noted in the field and mapped on the 2013 aerial photograph (Figure 3, Appendix A). The noxious weed species identified are color-coded and marked by the symbol “x”, “▲”, or “■”, representing 0 to 0.1 acre, 0.1 to 1.0 acre, or greater than 1.0 acre in extent, respectively. Cover classes are represented by T, L, M, or H, for less than 1 percent, 1 to 5 percent, 6 to 25 percent, and 26 to 100 percent, respectively, as shown on Figure 3 (Appendix A). Site monitoring included an evaluation of the condition of woody species installed onsite. Woody species survival is assessed annually.

#### **2.4. Soil**

Soil information was obtained from the *Soil Survey for Lincoln County Area* (USDA 2010) and *in situ* soil descriptions. Soil cores were excavated using a shovel and evaluated according to procedures outlined in the 1987 USACE manual and 2010 regional supplement. A description of the soil profile, including hydric indicators when present, was recorded on the Wetland Determination Data Form for each profile (Appendix B).

#### **2.5. Wetland Delineation**

Waters of the US including jurisdictional wetlands and special aquatic sites were delineated throughout the project area in accordance with criteria established in the 1987 USACE manual and the 2010 regional supplement. In order to delineate a representative area as wetland, the technical criteria for hydrophytic vegetation, hydric soil, and wetland hydrology, as described in the 1987 USACE manual, must be satisfied. The name and indicator status of plant species were derived from the Draft 2012 National Wetland Plant List (NWPL) (Lichvar and Kartesz. 2009). Previous years' reports used the 1988 National List of Plant Species that Occur in Wetlands: Northwest Region 9 (Reed 1988). The Routine Level-2 On-site Determination Method (Environmental Laboratory 1987) was used to delineate jurisdictional areas within the project boundaries. Five wetland data points (Figure 2 in Appendix A) were evaluated in 2013 to help define the wetland/upland boundaries. The information was recorded electronically on the Wetland Determination Data Form (Appendix B).

The wetland boundaries were determined in the field based on changes in plant communities and/or hydrology, and changes in soil characteristics. Topographic relief boundaries within the project area were also examined and cross-referenced with soil and vegetation communities as supportive information for the delineation. Vegetation composition, soil characteristics, and hydrology were assessed at likely wetland and adjacent upland locations. If all three parameters met the criteria, the area was designated as wetland and mapped by vegetation community type. When any one of the parameters did not exhibit positive wetland indicators, the area was determined to be upland unless the site was classified as an atypical situation, potential problem area, or special aquatic site, i.e. mud flat. In the case of constructed mitigation wetlands, hydric soils do not

have to be present based on the timeframe required for soil development. The wetland boundaries were GPS-surveyed and identified on the 2013 aerial photography. Wetland areas reported were determined using GIS methods.

## **2.6. Wildlife**

Observations of mammal, reptile, amphibian, and bird use within the project area were recorded on the wetland monitoring form during the site visit. Indirect use indicators including tracks, scat, burrow, eggshells, skins, and bones were also recorded. These signs were recorded incidental to other required activities. Direct sampling methods, such as snap traps, live traps, and pitfall traps, were not used. A comprehensive list of animal species observed from 2010 to 2013 was compiled for this report.

## **2.7. Functional Assessment**

The 2008 MDT MWAM was used to evaluate functions and values on the site from 2010 to 2013. This method provides an objective means of assigning wetlands an overall rating and provides regulators a means of assessing mitigation success based on wetland functions. Functions are self-sustaining properties of a wetland ecosystem that exist in the absence of society and relate to ecological significance without regard to subjective human values (Berglund and McEldowney 2008).

An MDT MWAM form was completed for each of four Assessment Areas (AAs) within the McGinnis Meadows mitigation site. Figure 4.0 shows the location of the four AAs, which include: Creation (excavated cells), Restoration (re-establishment and rehabilitation area), Enhancement (existing emergent wetland), and Preservation (existing riverine wetlands).

## **2.8. Photo Documentation**

Monitoring at photo points provided supplemental information documenting wetland and upland conditions, site trends, current land uses surrounding the site, and vegetation transect conditions. Photographs were taken at established photo points throughout the mitigation site during the 2013 site visit (Appendix C). Photo point locations were recorded with a resource grade GPS unit and are shown on Figure 2 of Appendix A.

## **2.9. GPS Data**

Site features and survey points were collected with a resource grade Thales Pro Mark III GPS unit and a Trimble GeoHX GPS unit during the 2013 monitoring season. Points were collected using WAAS-enabled differential correction satellites, typically improving resolution to sub-meter accuracy. The collected data were then transferred to a personal computer, imported into GIS, and presented in Montana State Plane Single Zone NAD 83 meters. Site features and survey points that were located with a GPS included wetland boundaries, fence boundaries, photograph points, transect endpoints, and wetland data points.

## **2.10. Maintenance Needs**

Channels, engineered structures, fencing, and other features were examined during the site visit for obvious signs of breaching, damage, or other problems. The examination was cursory and did not constitute an engineering-level structural inspection.

## **3. RESULTS**

### **3.1. Hydrology**

Climate data from the Libby 32 SSE, Montana (245020) weather station recorded an average total annual precipitation rate of 24.59 inches from 1949 to 2012 (WRCC 2013). Annual precipitation for 2009, 2010, 2011, and 2012 was 19.74, 22.01, 22.64, and 27.19 inches, respectively. Average precipitation for the period of record from January to August was 14.94 inches. Precipitation totals recorded from January to August were 11.65 inches (2010), 15.05 inches (2011), 16.2 inches (2012), and 10.01 inches (2013). In general, the region surrounding the project area exhibited above-average precipitation in 2011 and 2012 prior to and during the growing season and below-average precipitation in 2010 and 2013.

The project site was historically drained, filled, and leveled for agricultural purposes in the early to mid 1900's. The McGinnis Creek corridor was channelized during the same timeframe, substantially altering the natural floodplain of the property. Mitigation activities included constructing a more sinuous McGinnis Creek channel. The creek bisects the project area. The McGinnis Creek watershed is approximately 10.2 square miles in area. The hydrologic connection between the creek and associated floodplain resulted in an elevated local groundwater table along the drainage. The constructed depressions were excavated to a depth that would intercept the peak seasonal groundwater elevation. Overbank flooding events recharge surface water to the depressions excavated within the floodplain along McGinnis Creek and throughout the mitigation site. Groundwater, precipitation, overbank flooding of McGinnis Creek, and surface runoff from ephemeral drainages on the adjacent slopes of the Kootenai National Forest maintain wetland hydrology throughout McGinnis Meadows.

The average depth of surface water in areas of inundation across the site in 2013 was estimated at 1.0 foot with surface water depths ranging from 0.0 to 3.5 feet. Approximately 15 percent of the entire site was inundated during the July site investigation, including the aquatic macrophytes/open water community and McGinnis Creek. The average depth at the emergent vegetation and open water boundary was 1.5 feet.

Groundwater levels were measured in three onsite wells (Table 1 and Figure 2, Appendix A) located within areas that were originally delineated as wetlands in 2005 and 2006. Groundwater elevations were more than 1.0 foot below the ground surface (bgs) in 2010 (Table 1). Groundwater levels were higher overall in 2011, measuring less than 1.0-foot bgs at Well 1 in 2011. Groundwater depths

were lower in July 2012, ranging between 1.9 feet and 3.3 feet bgs. Groundwater levels measured in all three wells in 2013 were lower than the previous two years. Groundwater at Well 1 was 0.1-foot below the level observed in 2012. Groundwater at Well 2 in 2013 was lower than 2011 and 2012 elevations, yet higher than the level recorded in 2010. Groundwater in Well 3 was lower than the levels recorded at this well during the past three years. The general decrease of water levels observed in 2013 versus the previous two years may be the result of below-average 2013 precipitation with above-average precipitation recorded for 2011 and 2012. Overall, the water levels documented in 2013 indicate the site has a fluctuating water table that drops well below one foot of the ground surface during the latter part of the growing season.

**Table 1. Groundwater depths measured in Wells 1, 2 and 3 from 2010 to 2013.**

| Well Number | Groundwater Depth (feet bgs) |      |      |      |
|-------------|------------------------------|------|------|------|
|             | 2010                         | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 |
| Well 1      | 1.5                          | 0.7  | 1.9  | 2.00 |
| Well 2      | 3.3                          | 2.4  | 2.4  | 3.24 |
| Well 3      | 3.7                          | 2.8  | 3.3  | 4.13 |

Five data points were sampled in 2013 to help define the wetland and upland boundaries (Figure 2, Appendix A and Monitoring Form, Appendix B). Data points TP-1, TP-2, TP-4, and TP-5 were located in areas that met the wetland criteria. Secondary wetland hydrology indicators at TP-1 included geomorphic position and the FAC-Neutral test. A dry season water table, geomorphic position, and positive FAC-neutral test were observed at TP-2. Data points TP-4 and TP-5 exhibited oxidized rhizospheres along living roots, geomorphic position and a positive FAC-Neutral test for primary and secondary hydrology indicators. Drainage patterns were also observed at TP-4. No positive primary or secondary indicators of wetland hydrology were noted at the upland data point TP-3.

### 3.2. McGinnis Creek Channel

Surface water flow rates through the McGinnis Meadows wetland mitigation site are dependent upon releases from a reservoir located less than one mile south of the project site. Two, 24-inch equalizing pipes and a lower culvert that serves as a drain through an impoundment control the flow rates from the reservoir. The base of the new McGinnis Creek channel was constructed at a higher elevation than the incised, abandoned channel to facilitate overbank flow from the creek and to raise groundwater elevations across the site. The fisheries habitat was improved by excavating pools in the outside channel bends. The stream banks of McGinnis Creek were minimally disturbed during construction and are currently primarily vegetated with field meadow-foxtail (*Alopecurus pratensis*), common spikerush (*Eleocharis palustris*), arctic rush (*Juncus arcticus*), sedges (*Carex spp.*) and reed canary grass (*Phalaris arundinacea*) throughout the project site. Reed canary grass and arctic rush have plant stability ratings of 9, where 1 is the lowest and 10 is the highest. Most sedges have stability ratings of 8 or 9. Field meadow-foxtail and common spikerush are not rated (Winward

2000). The existing vegetation on the banks of the restored channel is expected to provide long-term stability and allow minimal lateral stream migration across the site.

The results of all three cross-section surveys over the four monitoring years are presented on Charts 1 through 3. Photographs of the cross-sections from 2010 to 2013 are shown on pages C-17 through C-28 of Appendix C. The photos illustrate a notable increase in the vegetation cover since construction. Results of the cross-section surveys indicate that stream adjustments have occurred at the permanent monitoring locations between 2012 and 2013. A slight widening of the channel occurred at each of the three surveyed cross sections in 2013. Undercut banks have been observed at cross sections two and three in previous years. The stream widening observed in 2013 at cross-sections 2 and 3 is likely the result of partial collapse of these undercut banks. Coarse woody debris was placed throughout the channel immediately following construction to promote in-stream habitat. Large trees were situated within the stream within the immediate vicinity of cross-sections 2 and 3. Increased stream velocities associated with the large woody debris exerts increased erosional forces on the streambanks immediately adjacent to these trees. The increased velocities around the in-stream woody debris appear to encourage changes to channel morphology. Incision of the channel (approximately 1-foot) was observed in 2013 at cross section three, potentially a result of these increased water velocities flowing around coarse woody debris placed in the stream during construction. Steep banks were observed upstream of cross section one where the stream enters the site. Overall, the banks of McGinnis Creek were well vegetated and did not exhibit any obvious eroding reaches throughout the project area in 2013.

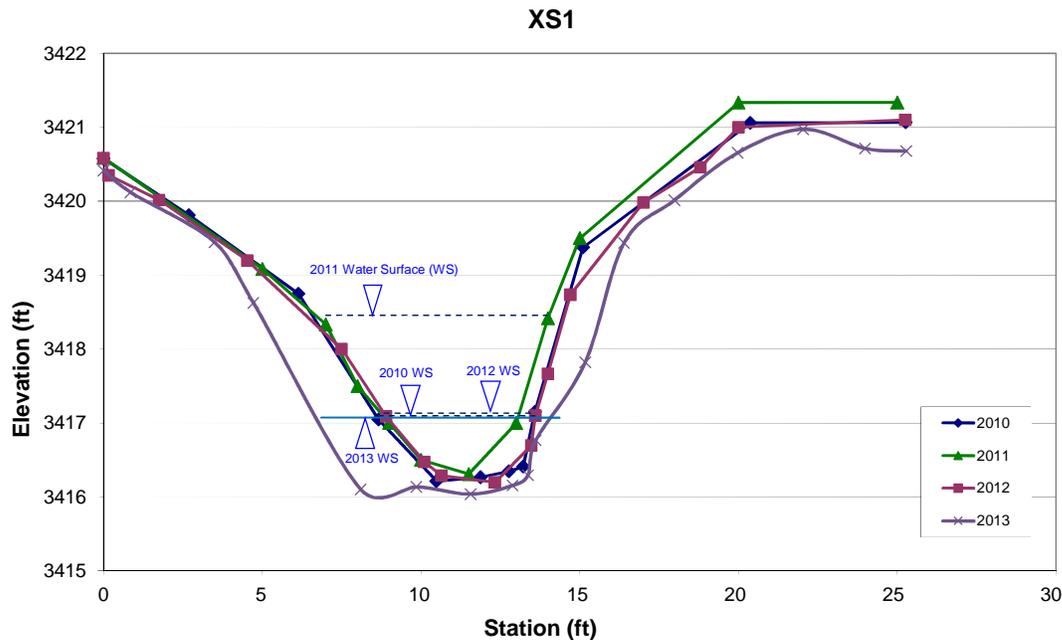


Chart 1. McGinnis Creek stream cross-section one.

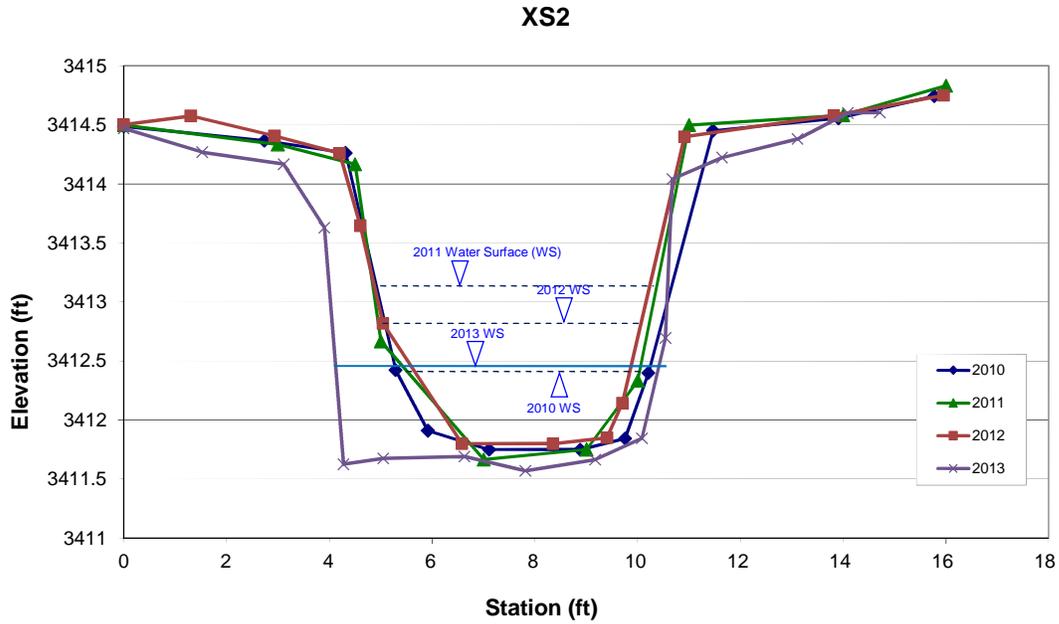


Chart 2. McGinnis Creek stream cross-section two.

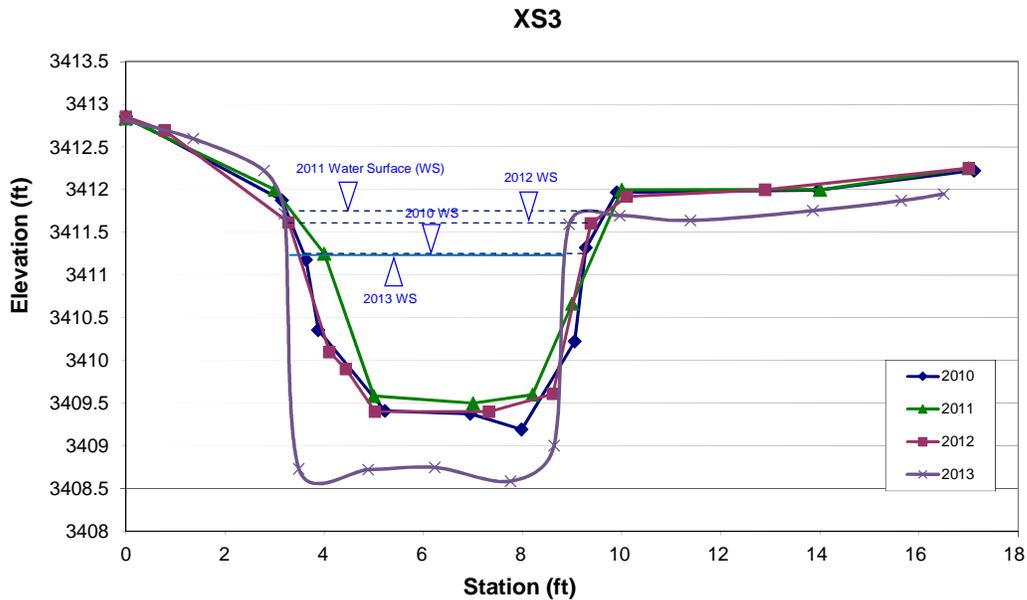


Chart 3. McGinnis Creek stream cross-section three.

### 3.3. Vegetation

Vegetation communities were mapped and named based on the dominant species within a community and the results of the wetland delineation data. A list of the 150 plant species identified at the McGinnis Meadows wetland mitigation site from 2010 to 2013 is provided in Table 2. The communities and associated species are listed on the Mitigation Monitoring Form in Appendix B and mapped on Figure 3 in Appendix A. The 2013 monitoring event identified eleven

**Table 2. Comprehensive list of plant species identified at the McGinnis Meadows Wetland Mitigation Site from 2010 to 2013.**

| Scientific Names                | Common Names             | WMVC Indicator Status <sup>1</sup> |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <i>Abies lasiocarpa</i>         | Subalpine Fir            | FACU                               |
| <i>Achillea millefolium</i>     | Common Yarrow            | FACU                               |
| <i>Agrostis gigantea</i>        | Black Bent               | FAC                                |
| <i>Agrostis scabra</i>          | Rough Bent               | FAC                                |
| <i>Agrostis stolonifera</i>     | Spreading Bent           | FAC                                |
| <i>Algae, brown</i>             | Algae, Brown             | NL                                 |
| <i>Algae, green</i>             | Algae, Green             | NL                                 |
| <i>Alnus incana</i>             | Speckled Alder           | FACW                               |
| <i>Alnus viridis</i>            | Sitka Alder              | FACW                               |
| <i>Alopecurus aequalis</i>      | Short-Awn Meadow-Foxtail | OBL                                |
| <i>Alopecurus pratensis</i>     | Field Meadow-Foxtail     | FAC                                |
| <i>Amelanchier alnifolia</i>    | Saskatoon Service-Berry  | FACU                               |
| <i>Antennaria parvifolia</i>    | Small-Leaf Pussytoes     | UPL                                |
| <i>Antennaria rosea</i>         | Rosy Pussytoes           | UPL                                |
| <i>Apera interrupta</i>         | Dense Silkybent          | UPL                                |
| <i>Arctostaphylos uva-ursi</i>  | Red Bearberry            | FACU                               |
| <i>Argentina anserina</i>       | Common Silverweed        | OBL                                |
| <i>Arnica chamissonis</i>       | Leafy Leopardbane        | FACW                               |
| <i>Aster sp.</i>                | Aster                    | NL                                 |
| <i>Beckmannia syzigachne</i>    | American Slough Grass    | OBL                                |
| <i>Berberis repens</i>          | Creeping Barberry        | UPL                                |
| <i>Bromus carinatus</i>         | California Brome         | UPL                                |
| <i>Bromus inermis</i>           | Smooth Brome             | FAC                                |
| <i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i> | Bluejoint                | FACW                               |
| <i>Calamagrostis rubescens</i>  | Pinegrass                | UPL                                |
| <i>Campanula rotundifolia</i>   | Bluebell-Of-Scotland     | FACU                               |
| <i>Capsella bursa-pastoris</i>  | Shepherd's-Purse         | FACU                               |
| <i>Cardamine pensylvanica</i>   | Quaker Bittercress       | FACW                               |
| <i>Carex aquatilis</i>          | Leafy Tussock Sedge      | OBL                                |
| <i>Carex athrostachya</i>       | Slender-Beak Sedge       | FACW                               |
| <i>Carex bebbii</i>             | Bebb's Sedge             | OBL                                |
| <i>Carex microptera</i>         | Small-Wing Sedge         | FACU                               |
| <i>Carex nebrascensis</i>       | Nebraska Sedge           | OBL                                |
| <i>Carex pachystachya</i>       | Thick-Head Sedge         | FAC                                |
| <i>Carex petasata</i>           | Whitescale Sedge         | UPL                                |
| <i>Carex praticola</i>          | Northern Meadow Sedge    | FACW                               |
| <i>Carex sp.</i>                | Sedge                    | NL                                 |

<sup>1</sup>Draft NWPL 2012 (Lichvar and Kartesz, 2009).  
Species identified for the first time in 2013 are bolded.

**Table 2 (Continued). Comprehensive list of plant species identified at the McGinnis Meadows Wetland Mitigation Site from 2010 to 2013.**

| Scientific Names               | Common Names               | WMVC Indicator Status <sup>1</sup> |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <i>Carex stipata</i>           | Stalk-Grain Sedge          | OBL                                |
| <i>Carex utriculata</i>        | Northwest Territory Sedge  | OBL                                |
| <i>Centaurea maculosa</i>      | Spotted Knapweed           | UPL                                |
| <i>Cerastium fontanum</i>      | Common Mouse-Ear Chickweed | FACU                               |
| <i>Ceratophyllum demersum</i>  | Coon's-Tail                | OBL                                |
| <i>Chenopodium album</i>       | Lamb's-Quarters            | FACU                               |
| <i>Cicuta douglasii</i>        | Western Water-Hemlock      | OBL                                |
| <i>Cirsium arvense</i>         | Canadian Thistle           | FAC                                |
| <i>Cirsium vulgare</i>         | Bull Thistle               | FACU                               |
| <i>Comarum palustre</i>        | Purple Marshlocks          | OBL                                |
| <i>Convolvulus arvensis</i>    | Field Bindweed             | UPL                                |
| <i>Crataegus douglasii</i>     | Black Hawthorn             | FAC                                |
| <i>Cynoglossum officinale</i>  | Gypsy-Flower               | FACU                               |
| <i>Dactylis glomerata</i>      | Orchard Grass              | FACU                               |
| <i>Deschampsia cespitosa</i>   | Tufted Hairgrass           | FACW                               |
| <i>Descurainia sophia</i>      | Herb Sophia                | UPL                                |
| <i>Eleocharis palustris</i>    | Common Spike-Rush          | OBL                                |
| <i>Elymus glaucus</i>          | Blue Wild Rye              | FACU                               |
| <i>Elymus repens</i>           | Creeping Wild Rye          | FAC                                |
| <i>Elymus trachycaulus</i>     | Slender Wild Rye           | FAC                                |
| <i>Epilobium ciliatum</i>      | Fringed Willowherb         | FACW                               |
| <i>Epilobium palustre</i>      | Marsh Willowherb           | OBL                                |
| <i>Equisetum arvense</i>       | Field Horsetail            | FAC                                |
| <i>Equisetum sp.</i>           | Horsetail                  | NL                                 |
| <i>Erysimum cheiranthoides</i> | Worm-Seed Wallflower       | FACU                               |
| <i>Fragaria virginiana</i>     | Virginia Strawberry        | FACU                               |
| <i>Galium trifidum</i>         | Three-Petal Bedstraw       | FACW                               |
| <i>Galium triflorum</i>        | Fragrant Bedstraw          | FACU                               |
| <i>Geum macrophyllum</i>       | Large-Leaf Avens           | FAC                                |
| <i>Glyceria borealis</i>       | Small Floating Manna Grass | OBL                                |
| <i>Glyceria elata</i>          | Tall Manna Grass           | FACW                               |
| <i>Glyceria grandis</i>        | American Manna Grass       | OBL                                |
| <i>Glyceria striata</i>        | Fowl Manna Grass           | OBL                                |
| <i>Gnaphalium palustre</i>     | Western Marsh Cudweed      | FACW                               |
| <i>Heracleum maximum</i>       | American Cow-Parsnip       | FAC                                |
| <i>Heracleum sphondylium</i>   | Eltrot                     | FAC                                |
| <i>Hordeum brachyantherum</i>  | Meadow Barley              | FACW                               |
| <i>Juncus arcticus</i>         | Arctic Rush                | FACW                               |

<sup>1</sup>Draft NWPL 2012 (Lichvar and Kartesz, 2009).

Species identified for the first time in 2013 are bolded.

**Table 2 (Continued). Comprehensive list of plant species identified at the McGinnis Meadows Wetland Mitigation Site from 2010 to 2013.**

| Scientific Names             | Common Names                | WMVC Indicator Status <sup>1</sup> |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <i>Juncus articulatus</i>    | Joint-Leaf Rush             | OBL                                |
| <i>Juncus bufonius</i>       | Toad Rush                   | FACW                               |
| <i>Juncus confusus</i>       | Colorado Rush               | FAC                                |
| <i>Juncus effusus</i>        | Lamp Rush                   | FACW                               |
| <i>Juncus ensifolius</i>     | Dagger-Leaf Rush            | FACW                               |
| <i>Juncus longistylis</i>    | Long-Style Rush             | FACW                               |
| <i>Juncus nevadensis</i>     | Sierran Rush                | FACW                               |
| <i>Juncus tenuis</i>         | Lesser Poverty Rush         | FAC                                |
| <i>Larix occidentalis</i>    | Western Larch               | FACU                               |
| <i>Lemna minor</i>           | Common Duckweed             | OBL                                |
| <i>Linum lewisii</i>         | Prairie Flax                | UPL                                |
| <i>Maianthemum stellatum</i> | Starry False Solomon's-Seal | FAC                                |
| <i>Medicago lupulina</i>     | Black Medick                | FACU                               |
| <i>Mentha arvensis</i>       | American Wild Mint          | FACW                               |
| <i>Mimulus guttatus</i>      | Seep Monkey-Flower          | OBL                                |
| <i>Montia linearis</i>       | Linear-Leaf Candy-Flower    | FAC                                |
| <i>Myosotis stricta</i>      | Strict Forget-Me-Not        | UPL                                |
| <i>Myriophyllum sp.</i>      | Water-Milfoil               | NL                                 |
| <i>Myriophyllum spicatum</i> | Eurasian Water-Milfoil      | OBL                                |
| <i>Packera pseudoaurea</i>   | Streambank Groundsel        | FACW                               |
| <i>Penstemon confertus</i>   | Yellow Penstemon            | UPL                                |
| <i>Persicaria amphibia</i>   | Water Smartweed             | OBL                                |
| <i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>  | Reed Canary Grass           | FACW                               |
| <i>Phleum pratense</i>       | Common Timothy              | FAC                                |
| <i>Picea engelmannii</i>     | Engelmann's Spruce          | FAC                                |
| <i>Pinus contorta</i>        | Lodgepole Pine              | FAC                                |
| <i>Pinus ponderosa</i>       | Ponderosa Pine              | FACU                               |
| <i>Plantago major</i>        | Great Plantain              | FAC                                |
| <i>Poa palustris</i>         | Fowl Blue Grass             | FAC                                |
| <i>Poa pratensis</i>         | Kentucky Blue Grass         | FAC                                |
| <i>Poa sp.</i>               | Blue Grass                  | NL                                 |
| <i>Polygonum douglasii</i>   | Douglas' Knotweed           | FACU                               |
| <i>Populus tremuloides</i>   | Quaking Aspen               | FACU                               |
| <i>Potentilla gracilis</i>   | Graceful Cinquefoil         | FAC                                |
| <i>Potentilla norvegica</i>  | Norwegian Cinquefoil        | FAC                                |
| <i>Potentilla recta</i>      | Sulphur Cinquefoil          | UPL                                |
| <i>Potentilla sp.</i>        | Cinquefoil                  | NL                                 |
| <i>Prunella vulgaris</i>     | Common Selfheal             | FACU                               |

<sup>1</sup>Draft NWPL 2012 (Lichvar and Kartesz, 2009).

Species identified for the first time in 2013 are bolded.

**Table 2 (Continued). Comprehensive list of plant species identified at the McGinnis Meadows Wetland Mitigation Site from 2010 to 2013.**

| Scientific Names                       | Common Names                  | WMVC Indicator Status <sup>1</sup> |
|--|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i>           | Douglas-Fir                   | FACU                               |
| <i>Puccinellia nuttalliana</i>         | Nuttall's Alkali Grass        | FACW                               |
| <i>Ranunculus aquatilis</i>            | White Water-Crowfoot          | OBL                                |
| <i>Rorippa palustris</i>               | Bog Yellowcress               | OBL                                |
| <i>Rosa woodsii</i>                    | Woods' Rose                   | FACU                               |
| <i>Rubus idaeus</i>                    | Common Red Raspberry          | FACU                               |
| <i>Rumex acetosella</i>                | Common Sheep Sorrel           | FACU                               |
| <i>Rumex crispus</i>                   | Curly Dock                    | FAC                                |
| <i>Salix sp.</i>                       | Willow                        | NL                                 |
| <i>Scirpus microcarpus</i>             | Red-Tinge Bulrush             | OBL                                |
| <i>Scutellaria galericulata</i>        | Hooded Skullcap               | OBL                                |
| <i>Senecio hydrophilus</i>             | Alkali-Marsh Ragwort          | OBL                                |
| <i>Silene menziesii</i>                | White Catchfly                | FAC                                |
| <i>Sisymbrium altissimum</i>           | Tall Hedge-Mustard            | FACU                               |
| <b><i>Sparganium angustifolium</i></b> | <b>Narrow-Leaf Burr-Reed</b>  | <b>OBL</b>                         |
| <i>Sparganium emersum</i>              | European Burr-Reed            | OBL                                |
| <i>Stellaria longifolia</i>            | Long-Leaf Starwort            | FACW                               |
| <i>Symphoricarpos albus</i>            | Common Snowberry              | FACU                               |
| <i>Symphyotrichum laeve</i>            | Smooth Blue American-Aster    | FACU                               |
| <i>Symphyotrichum lanceolatum</i>      | White Panicked American-Aster | OBL                                |
| <i>Tanacetum vulgare</i>               | Common Tansy                  | FACU                               |
| <i>Taraxacum officinale</i>            | Common Dandelion              | FACU                               |
| <i>Thlaspi arvense</i>                 | Field Penny-Cress             | UPL                                |
| <i>Tragopogon dubius</i>               | Yellow Salsify                | UPL                                |
| <i>Trifolium aureum</i>                | Golden Clover                 | UPL                                |
| <i>Trifolium hybridum</i>              | Alsike Clover                 | FAC                                |
| <i>Trifolium repens</i>                | White Clover                  | FAC                                |
| <i>Triglochin maritima</i>             | Seaside Arrow-Grass           | OBL                                |
| <i>Typha latifolia</i>                 | Broad-Leaf Cat-Tail           | OBL                                |
| <i>Urtica dioica</i>                   | Stinging Nettle               | FAC                                |
| <i>Vaccinium caespitosum</i>           | Dwarf Blueberry               | FAC                                |
| <i>Verbascum thapsus</i>               | Great Mullein                 | FACU                               |
| <i>Veronica americana</i>              | American-Brooklime            | OBL                                |
| <i>Veronica peregrina</i>              | Neckweed                      | OBL                                |
| <i>Veronica scutellata</i>             | Grass-Leaf Speedwell          | OBL                                |
| <i>Veronica serpyllifolia</i>          | Thyme-Leaf Speedwell          | FAC                                |
| <i>Viola adunca</i>                    | Hook-Spur Violet              | FAC                                |
| <i>Viola sp.</i>                       | Violet                        | NL                                 |

<sup>1</sup>Draft NWPL 2012 (Lichvar and Kartesz, 2009).

Species identified for the first time in 2013 are bolded.

vegetation communities, seven wetland types, and four upland types (Figure 3, Appendix A). These communities are discussed below.

Upland community Type 1 – *Alopecurus pratensis/Phalaris arundinacea* was identified within 3.31 acres along the higher gradients adjacent to wetland communities. This upland community was dominated by facultative and facultative wetland species. There was no evidence of wetland hydrology within this community observed during the 2013 field investigation. Field meadow-foxtail (*Alopecurus pratensis*) dominated the community with lesser amounts of reed canary grass (*Phalaris arundinacea*). The community includes thirteen secondary species present at five percent cover or less (Mitigation Monitoring Form, Appendix B).

Wetland community Type 2 – Aquatic Macrophytes/Open Water has developed on 1.9 acres in the deeper contours of the excavated depressions. The vegetation community has established under persistently inundated growing conditions. Vegetation species within the inundated areas included aquatic macrophytes, green algae, tall mannagrass (*Glyceria elata*), reed canary grass, Northwest Territory sedge (*Carex utriculata*), and 14 other species with less than one percent cover.

Upland Type 4 – *Picea engelmannii/Alopecurus pratensis* represented two small upland forests located on 0.86 acres in the southeast corner of the property that contained a high percent cover of Canadian thistle (*Cirsium arvense*). Woody species included Englemann's spruce (*Picea engelmannii*), lodgepole pine (*Pinus contorta*), ponderosa pine (*Pinus contorta*) and common snowberry (*Symphoricarpos albus*). Field meadow-foxtail and reed canary grass dominated the understory.

Wetland community Type 5 – *Phalaris arundinacea/Alnus incana* was a 1.64-acre, scrub-shrub, speckled alder (*Alnus incana*) and black hawthorn (*Crataegus douglasii*) community located near the southwest property corner. Reed canary grass dominated the understory. Northern Territory sedge, Nebraska sedge (*Carex nebrascensis*), American cow-parsnip (*Heracleum maximum*), and red-tinge bulrush (*Scirpus microcarpus*) were identified within the community.

The 0.63-acre wetland community Type 6 – *Carex utriculata* was identified in the former channel of McGinnis Creek located in the southwest property corner, in two small depressions within community type 7 in the southwest portion of the site, and in the west-center of the site in an area that has shifted from an upland community (Type 1) to wetland. Northwest Territory sedge was the predominant species. Reed canarygrass, field meadow-foxtail, American wild mint (*Mentha arvensis*), fowl bluegrass (*Poa palustris*), and stinging nettle (*Urtica dioica*) were also present within this community at less than 10 percent cover.

Wetland community Type 7 – *Phalaris arundinacea/Alopecurus pratensis* dominated 16.83 acres within pre-existing wetlands throughout the site. A detailed investigation of the community in 2012 characterized the entire area as wetland. Reed canary grass and field meadow-foxtail dominated the community with less than five percent cover of 22 additional species including five *Carex* spp.

Wetland Type 11 – *Alnus incana/Phalaris arundinacea* was identified on the 0.51-acre former McGinnis channel that traverses the property north to south. Speckled alder, reed canary grass, Northwest Territory sedge, red-tinge bulrush, field meadow-foxtail, and American cow-parsnip dominated the vegetation.

Upland community Type 14 – *Alopecurus pratensis/Pseudotsuga menziesii* was located within 2.16 acres in the southwest corner of the project site. Douglas-fir (*Pseudotsuga menziesii*), lodgepole pine, and western larch (*Larix occidentalis*) dominated the overstory. Woody species present within the understory included common snowberry, speckled alder, and subalpine fir (*Abies lasiocarpa*). Field meadow-foxtail dominated the herbaceous understory which included six other species.

Upland community Type 16 – *Phalaris arundinacea/Soil mounds* was identified on 0.30 acres that included the mounds created to provide woody species habitat throughout the site. The community contained reed canary grass, Canadian thistle, and great mullein (*Verbascum thapsus*). None of the woody species planted in these areas survived, likely a result of herbivory by native ungulates.

Wetland community Type 17 – *Glyceria grandis/Carex* spp. characterized 3.71 acres of the excavated depressions that exhibited a slightly drier moisture regime (saturated, not inundated) than the adjacent open water of Community 2. The community was renamed in 2012 from community Type 13 – *Deschampsia cespitosa/Glyceria grandis* to reflect an increase in the prevalence of sedge species and a decrease in the amount of tufted hairgrass. American managrass, Nebraska sedge, Bebb's sedge (*Carex bebbii*), slender-beak sedge (*Carex arthrostrachya*), thick-head sedge (*Carex pachystachya*), stalk-grain sedge (*Carex stipata*), Northwest Territory sedge, Canadian thistle, common spike-rush (*Eleocharis palustris*), and reed canary grass dominated the diverse community.

Wetland community Type 18 – *Alopecurus pratensis/Carex* spp. was identified for the first time in 2013 to characterize a 0.16-acre area located near the southeast border of the project. This area was previously delineated as upland, but a wetland plant community has developed dominated by field-meadow foxtail, Bebb's sedge, slender-beak sedge, tufted hairgrass, and Colorado rush (*Juncus confusus*).

Polygon 15 in Figure 3 (Appendix A) represents 0.75 acres identified as waters of the US within the ordinary high water mark (OHWM) of the McGinnis Creek channel.

Table 3 and Charts 4 and 5 summarize the data collected in 2013 for transect T-1. The transect intersects two excavated wetland basins and four communities, including upland Type 1 - *Alopecurus pratensis/Phalaris arundinacea*, wetland Type 2 –Aquatic Macrophytes/Open Water, wetland Type 7 – *Phalaris arundinacea/Alopecurus pratensis*, and wetland Type 17 – *Glyceria grandis/Carex* spp. The cover of sedge species increased on the transect in 2012, which was reflected by the transition from 2011 wetland Type 13 – *Deschampsia/Glyceria* to 2012 wetland Type 17 – *Glyceria/Carex* spp. The extent of open water in the constructed depressions decreased slightly from 2012 to 2013 while the length of wetland Type 17 increased. The percent of the transect dominated by hydrophytic species observed in 2013 was 93.7 percent, the same as in 2012. The cover of wetland plants in the depressions continued to increase from 2012 to 2013.

**Table 3. Data summary for transect T-1 from 2010 to 2013 at the McGinnis Meadows Wetland Mitigation Site.**

| Monitoring Year   | 2010       | 2011       | 2012       | 2013       |
|---|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| <b>Transect Length (feet)</b>                                   | <b>504</b> | <b>504</b> | <b>504</b> | <b>504</b> |
| Vegetation Community Transitions along Transect                 | 5          | 7          | 5          | 5          |
| Vegetation Communities along Transect                           | 2          | 4          | 4          | 4          |
| Hydrophytic Vegetation Communities along Transect               | 0          | 3          | 3          | 3          |
| Total Vegetative Species  | 43         | 59         | 41         | 30         |
| Total Hydrophytic Species                                       | 30         | 37         | 30         | 24         |
| Total Upland Species  | 13         | 22         | 11         | 6          |
| Estimated % Total Vegetative Cover                              | 60         | 80         | 95         | 95         |
| % Transect Length Comprising Hydrophytic Vegetation Communities | 0.0        | 91.9       | 93.7       | 93.7       |
| % Transect Length Comprising Upland Vegetation Communities      | 75.4       | 8.1        | 6.3        | 6.3        |
| % Transect Length Comprising Unvegetated Open Water             | 24.6       | 0.0        | 0.0        | 0.0        |
| % Transect Length Comprising Bare Substrate                     | 29.3*      | 0.0        | 0.0        | 0.0        |

\*Percent Bare Substrate calculated from total length of Type 3 along transect multiplied by bare ground cover in Type 3 community.

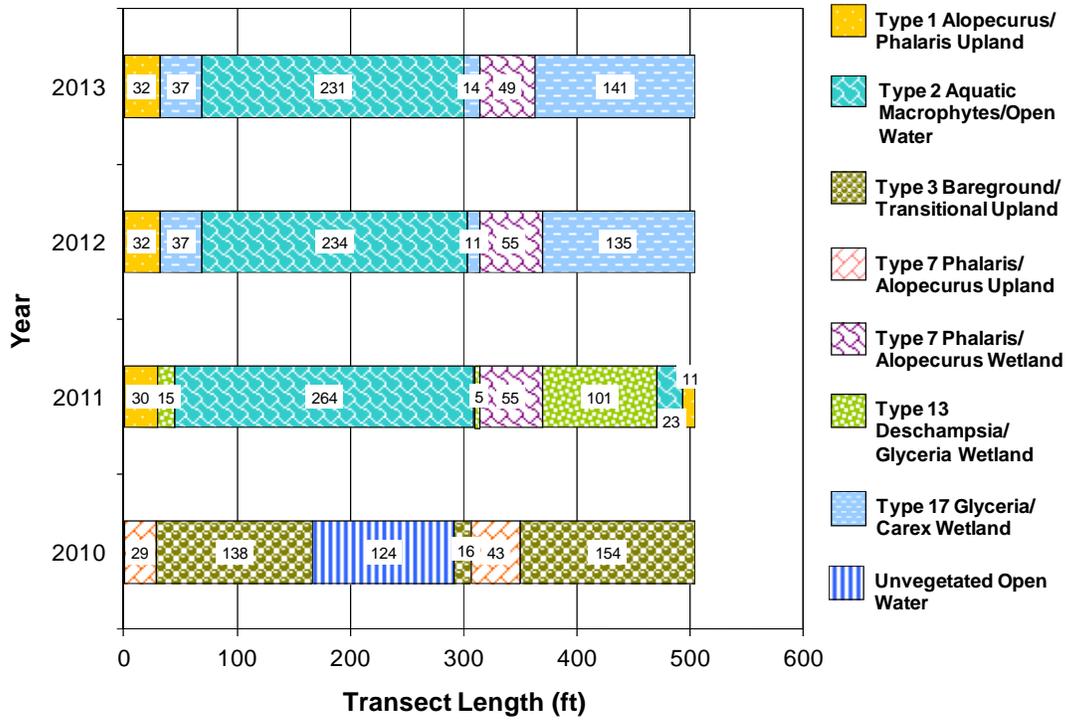


Chart 4. Transect map showing community types on transect T-1 from 2010 to 2013 from start (0 feet) to finish (504 feet).

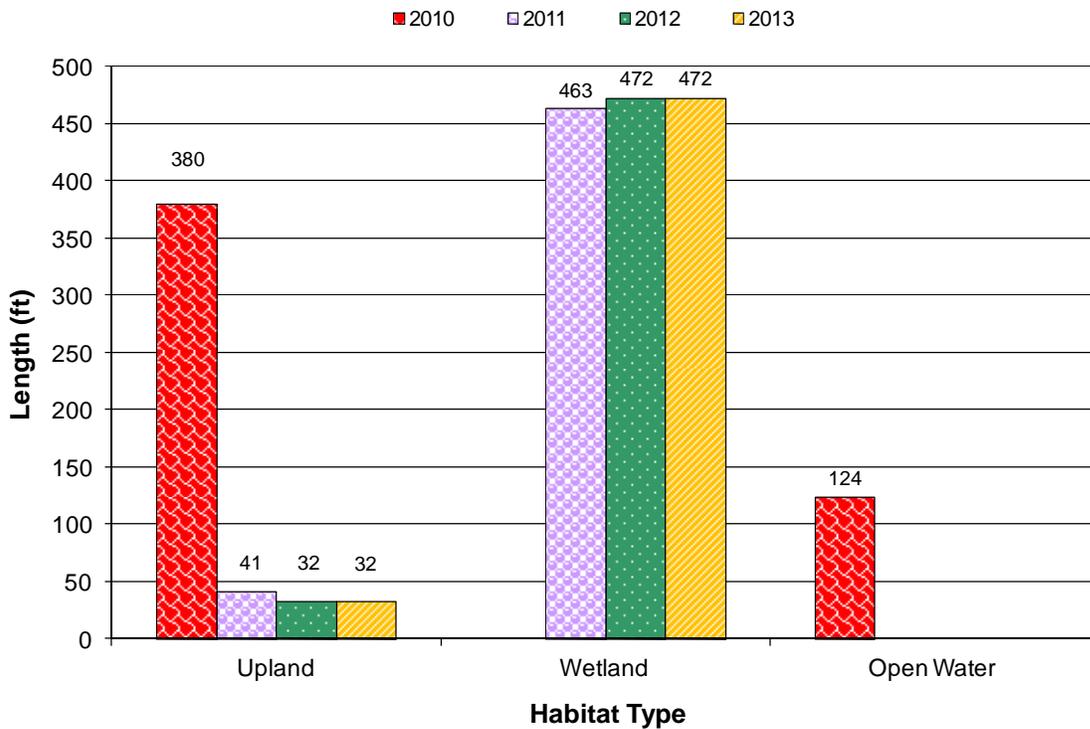


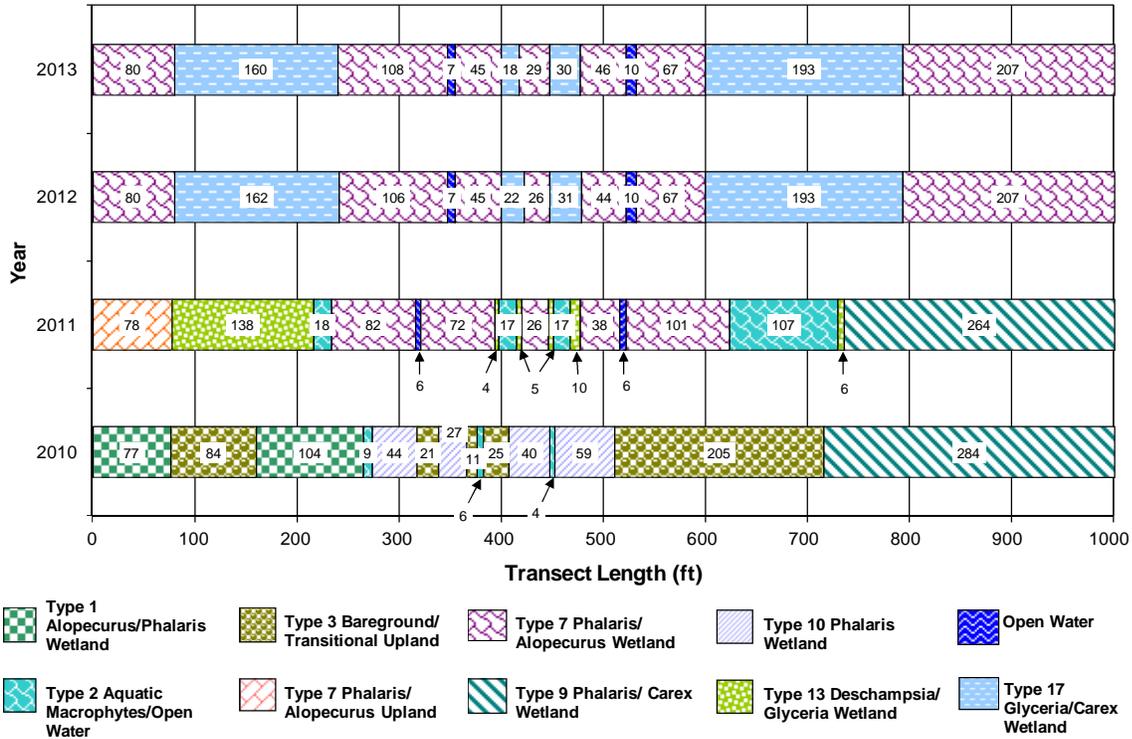
Chart 5. Length of habitat types within transect T-1 from 2010 to 2013.

Transect T-2 extends 1000 feet from the center of the property north to the site boundary. The transect crossed the waters of the US associated with the constructed McGinnis Creek channel and two wetland communities in 2013, including Type 7 – *Phalaris arundinacea/Alopecurus pratensis* and Type 17 – *Glyceria grandis/Carex* spp. The extent of open water and the associated aquatic macrophyte community (Type 2) in the excavated depressions were generally replaced by Type 17. The American mannagrass and sedge community (Type 17) has developed in areas that were inundated in 2011. The seven- and ten-foot intervals of open water shown on Chart 6 represent the McGinnis Creek crossings. Hydrophytic vegetation communities accounted for 98.3 percent of this transect.

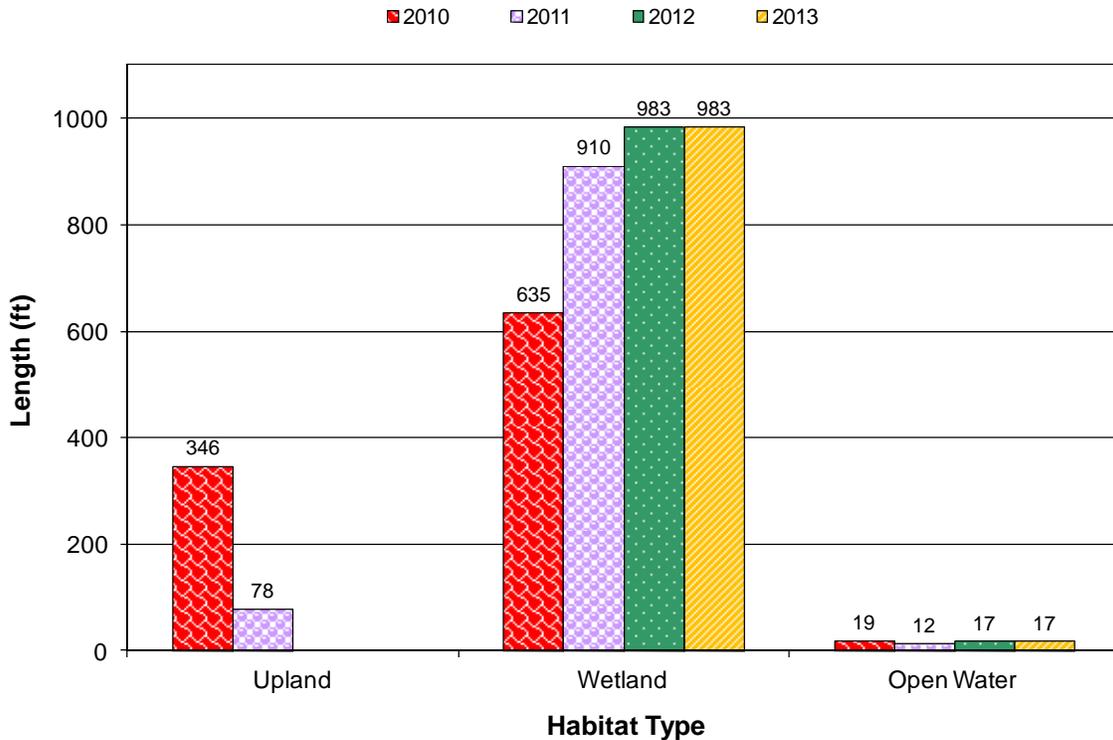
**Table 4. Data summary for transect T-2 from 2010 to 2013 at the McGinnis Meadows Wetland Mitigation Site.**

| Monitoring Year   | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 |
|---|------|------|------|------|
| Transect Length (feet)  | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 |
| Vegetation Community Transitions along Transect                 | 14   | 18   | 12   | 12   |
| Vegetation Communities along Transect                           | 4    | 5    | 2    | 2    |
| Hydrophytic Vegetation Communities along Transect               | 3    | 4    | 2    | 2    |
| Total Vegetative Species  | 44   | 49   | 22   | 21   |
| Total Hydrophytic Species                                       | 29   | 38   | 19   | 18   |
| Total Upland Species  | 15   | 11   | 3    | 3    |
| Estimated % Total Vegetative Cover                              | 60   | 80   | 95   | 95   |
| % Transect Length Comprising Hydrophytic Vegetation Communities | 63.5 | 91.0 | 98.3 | 98.3 |
| % Transect Length Comprising Upland Vegetation Communities      | 34.6 | 7.8  | 0.0  | 0.0  |
| % Transect Length Comprising Unvegetated Open Water             | 1.9  | 1.2  | 1.7  | 1.7  |
| % Transect Length Comprising Bare Substrate                     | 5.0* | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.0  |

\*Percent Bare Substrate calculated from total length of Type 3 along transect multiplied by bare ground cover in Type 3 community.



**Chart 6. Transect map showing community types on transect T-2 from 2010 to 2013 from start (0 feet) to finish (1000 feet).**



**Chart 7. Length of habitat types within transect T-2 from 2010 to 2013.**

Canadian thistle and gypsy flower (*Cynoglossum officinale*, called houndstongue on 1988 list), both Priority 2B noxious weeds, were identified at the McGinnis Creek Mitigation Site. Twenty-nine separate Canadian thistle infestations were observed across the site. Infestations ranged in size from less than 0.1 acre to a maximum 1.0 acre in size with cover classes ranging from trace (less than 1 percent) to high (25 to 100 percent cover). The thistle cover was highest in Community 1 near the south boundary and in Community 7 north of McGinnis Creek near the east boundary. Canadian thistle has invaded upland areas that were disturbed during construction. One infestation of gypsy flower was mapped in the northwest quarter of the site near the project boundary. The infestation size was less than 0.1 acre and the cover class was 1.0 to 5.0 percent.

Skeletons of numerous containerized woody plants were observed across the site in 2010 following the initial planting effort. A majority of the plants were installed on upland islands site wide. Inadequate planting methods and intensive wildlife browse and traffic severely compromised the survival of the woody plants. Initial survival rates were estimated at less than 10 percent. Additional woody species were planted in spring 2011. One hundred and fifty (150) alder (*Alnus* sp.), fifteen quaking aspen (*Populus tremuloides*), and fifteen planted willows were observed alive in 2012. Approximately 125 living alder were observed along the former channel of McGinnis Creek in 2013. These shrubs appeared to be a combination of planted, relic, and recruited alders and were not differentiated during the field survey. The natural recruitment of quaking aspen was noted in the southeast and northeast corners of the site in 2013. No live red-osier dogwoods or birch (*Betula* sp.) were observed within the planting clusters. The height and density of reed canary grass sitewide obscured the smaller woody saplings complicating the survival assessment.

### **3.4. Soil**

The project site is mapped in the Lincoln County Soil Survey (USDA 2010) as Fluvents, found on floodplains in mixed alluvium. These soil types are excessively drained, gravelly silt loams taxonomically classified as sandy, mixed, frigid Typic Udifluvents that are considered hydric.

Five test pits were profiled throughout the McGinnis Meadows mitigation site in 2013. Test pits TP-1 to TP -5 with the exclusion of TP-3 met the three wetland criteria. Test pits TP-1 and TP-2 were located near the transition zone between wetland communities 18 and 2, respectively. The soil at TP-1 was a very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) loam with dark brown (10YR 3/3) redoximorphic concentrations in the matrix. The soil matrix in the TP-2 test pit was a black (10 YR 2/1) clay loam with dark yellowish brown (10 YR 4/4) redox concentrations. The soil at TP-3 was very dark grayish-brown (10YR2/2) and dark brown (10YR3/3) sandy loam with no hydric indicators down to 9 inches bgs. The layer below nine inches was gravel and exhibited no hydric soil indicators. The soil profile at TP-4 was considered problematic due to the fact that it is a recently developed wetland. It is likely only saturated during the spring runoff period. The test pit was located in wetland community 7, which was classified as upland in

2010. The horizon from 0 to 14 inches bgs revealed a black loam without prominent redox concentrations. The profile description from 14 to 22 inches bgs was a very dark gray (10 YR 3/1) loam with strong brown (7.5YR 4/6) redox concentrations, potentially an indicator of a depleted matrix below a dark surface. The vegetation at TP-4 was considered hydrophytic based on the prevalence test and there were primary and secondary indicators of wetland hydrology. The soil pit at TP-5 revealed a grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) silt loam with light olive brown (2.5Y 5/6) redox concentrations, a positive indication of a depleted matrix. In general, the soils evaluated within the McGinnis Meadows project area did confirm the NRCS mapped series.

### 3.5. Wetland Delineation

Five data points were sampled in 2013 to define the vegetation, soil, and hydrology of site wetlands (Figure 2, Appendix A). The Wetland Determination Data Forms are included in Appendix B. The July 31, 2013, delineation identified a total of 25.38 acres of aquatic habitat and 0.75 acres of stream habitat within the 32.75-acre project area (Table 5). The 0.26-acre increase in wetland acreage from 2012 to 2013 was generally the result of wetland development within the rehabilitated areas previously characterized as upland community 1 – *Alopecurus/Phalaris* and the newly formed wetland community 18 – *Alopecurus/Carex* spp. Aquatic habitat on the site included the aquatic bed wetland community (Type 2) that has established in the open water areas of the constructed depressions from 2011 through 2013. The MDT seeks to obtain approximately 8,835 stream credits for the restoration of 2,850 linear feet (0.75 acres) of McGinnis Creek associated with the area below the OHWM of this channel.

**Table 5. Total wetland and stream habitat acres delineated from 2010 to 2013 at the McGinnis Meadows Wetland Mitigation Site.**

| Habitat Type                 | 2010<br>(ac) | 2011<br>(ac) | 2012<br>(ac) | 2013<br>(ac) |
|------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Unvegetated Open Water       | 1.00         | 0.00         | 0.00         | 0.00         |
| Wetlands                     | 18.22        | 20.64        | 25.12        | 25.38        |
| <b>Total Wetland Habitat</b> | <b>19.22</b> | <b>20.64</b> | <b>25.12</b> | <b>25.38</b> |
| McGinnis Creek - open water  | 0.75         | 0.75         | 0.75         | 0.75         |
| <b>Total Stream Habitat</b>  | <b>0.75</b>  | <b>0.75</b>  | <b>0.75</b>  | <b>0.75</b>  |

### 3.6. Wildlife

Table 6 is a comprehensive list of animal species observed directly or indirectly from 2010 to 2013 (Mitigation Monitoring Form, Appendix B). Species identified in 2013 included 10 bird species, two Columbia spotted frogs (*Rana luteiventris*), and two white-tailed deer (*Odocoileus virginianus*) fawns and an adult female. Several small, unidentified fish were observed in McGinnis Creek. The birds seen in 2013, including a golden eagle (*Aquila chrysaetos*), red-tailed hawk

(*Buteo jamaicensis*), and turkey vulture (*Cathartes aura*), are listed in bold type in Table 6. Five bird boxes were installed onsite in fall 2012. Two boxes were being used in 2013. One of the unoccupied boxes contained a wasp nest.

**Table 6. Wildlife species observed at the McGinnis Meadows Wetland Mitigation Site from 2010 to 2013.**

| COMMON NAME                    | SCIENTIFIC NAME                   |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>AMPHIBIANS</b>              |                                   |
| <b>Columbia Spotted Frog</b>   | <b><i>Rana luteiventris</i></b>   |
| Western Toad                   | <i>Bufo boreas</i>                |
| <b>BIRDS</b>                   |                                   |
| <b>Alder Flycatcher</b>        | <b><i>Empidonax alnorum</i></b>   |
| American Robin                 | <i>Turdus migratorius</i>         |
| American Three-toed Woodpecker | <i>Picoides dorsalis</i>          |
| Bald Eagle                     | <i>Haliaeetus leucocephalus</i>   |
| Bank Swallow                   | <i>Riparia riparia</i>            |
| Black-billed Magpie            | <i>Pica hudsonia</i>              |
| <b>Bufflehead</b>              | <b><i>Bucephala albeola</i></b>   |
| Calliope Hummingbird           | <i>Stellula calliope</i>          |
| <b>Canada Goose</b>            | <b><i>Branta canadensis</i></b>   |
| Cedar Waxwing                  | <i>Bombycilla cedrorum</i>        |
| Common Merganser               | <i>Mergus merganser</i>           |
| Common Raven                   | <i>Corvus corax</i>               |
| Common Sandpiper               | <i>Actitis hypoleucos</i>         |
| Eastern Kingbird               | <i>Tyrannus tyrannus</i>          |
| Evening Grosbeak               | <i>Coccothraustes vespertinus</i> |
| Gadwall                        | <i>Anas strepera</i>              |
| <b>Golden Eagle</b>            | <b><i>Aquila chrysaetos</i></b>   |
| Gray Catbird                   | <i>Dumetella carolinensis</i>     |
| Great Blue Heron               | <i>Ardea herodias</i>             |
| Mallard                        | <i>Anas platyrhynchos</i>         |
| Mountain Bluebird              | <i>Sialia currucoides</i>         |
| <b>Northern Flicker</b>        | <b><i>Colaptes auratus</i></b>    |
| Northern Harrier               | <i>Circus cyaneus</i>             |
| <b>Red-tailed Hawk</b>         | <b><i>Buteo jamaicensis</i></b>   |
| Red-winged Blackbird           | <i>Agelaius phoeniceus</i>        |
| Song Sparrow                   | <i>Melospiza melodia</i>          |
| Sora                           | <i>Porzana carolina</i>           |
| <b>Spotted Sandpiper</b>       | <b><i>Actitis macularius</i></b>  |

Species identified in 2013 are bolded.

**Table 6 (continued). Wildlife species observed at the McGinnis Meadows Wetland Mitigation Site from 2010 to 2013.**

| COMMON NAME                  | SCIENTIFIC NAME                      |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <b>BIRDS</b>                 |                                      |
| Tree Swallow                 | <i>Tachycineta bicolor</i>           |
| Turkey Vulture               | <i>Cathartes aura</i>                |
| Unknown Flycatcher           |                                      |
| <b>Western Meadowlark</b>    | <b><i>Sturnella neglecta</i></b>     |
| Western Tanager              | <i>Piranga ludoviciana</i>           |
| Wilson's Snipe               | <i>Gallinago delicata</i>            |
| Wood Duck                    | <i>Aix sponsa</i>                    |
| Yellow Warbler               | <i>Dendroica petechia</i>            |
| <b>MAMMALS</b>               |                                      |
| Deer Sp.                     |                                      |
| Elk or Wapiti                | <i>Cervus canadensis</i>             |
| Gray Wolf                    | <i>Canis lupus</i>                   |
| Moose                        | <i>Alces americanus</i>              |
| Richardson's Ground Squirrel | <i>Spermophilus richardsonii</i>     |
| Striped Skunk                | <i>Mephitis mephitis</i>             |
| <b>White-tailed Deer</b>     | <b><i>Odocoileus virginianus</i></b> |
| <b>REPTILES</b>              |                                      |
| Common Gartersnake           | <i>Thamnophis sirtalis</i>           |

Species identified in 2013 are bolded.

### 3.7. Functional Assessment

Functional assessments were completed on four AAs from 2010 to 2013 using the 2008 MWAM (Table 7). The MWAM forms are included in Appendix B. The four AAs were divided into creation (excavated cells – 6.42 acres), restoration (re-establishment and rehabilitation – 17.34 acres), enhancement (existing emergent wetland – 1.32 acres), and preservation (existing riverine wetlands – 0.30 acres) (Figure 4 in Appendix A). The acreage of the Restoration AA increased from 12.60 acres in 2011 to 17.08 acres in 2012, primarily the result of wetland development in former upland community Types 1 and 7. There was an additional increase of 0.26 acres in the Restoration AA in 2013 based on wetland development in former upland community 1 in the west-central and northeast portions of the site.

The original onsite wetlands were impacted historically from grazing, leveling, channel straightening, and hydrological alterations, according to the 2005 baseline site evaluation. The wetland conservation easement area has been fenced and grazing has been excluded. The historic waters of the US were rated as Category III wetlands by David, Evans & Associates using the 1999 MDT Wetland Assessment Method.

Approximately 6.42 acres of wetlands have developed within the created cells that were located in areas identified as uplands in the baseline delineation. The cover of wetland vegetation within the footprints of the excavated cells developed rapidly from 2010 to 2013 as documented in the site photographs. The improvement in percent cover resulted in a corresponding increase in the function and value ratings. The creation AA received 75.0 percent of the total possible points in 2013, an increase from 69.0 percent in 2012. This AA achieved a total of 48.15 functional units in 2013. Ratings in the general wildlife, Montana Natural Heritage Program species habitat, and recreation/education potential categories increased from 2011 to 2012 owing to substantial wildlife observations and documented sightings of S3 species such as the great blue heron and pileated woodpecker. Ratings in 2013 were excellent for general wildlife habitat and high for short and long-term surface water storage, sediment/nutrient/toxicant removal, sediment/shoreline stabilization, production export/food chain support, groundwater discharge/recharge, and recreation/education potential.

The area of the restoration AA increased 0.26 acres to 17.34 acres in 2013. The restoration/rehabilitation of the existing wet meadow received 80.0 percent of the total possible and attained 152.59 functional units. The AA received excellent ratings for general wildlife habitat and production export/food chain support and high ratings for general fish habitat, short and long term surface water storage, sediment/nutrient/toxicant removal, sediment/shoreline stabilization, groundwater discharge/recharge, and recreation/education potential. The 1.5 percent increase from 2011 to 2012 was the result of substantial wildlife sightings, documented sightings of S3 species, and an increase in the cover of streambank species with high stability ratings. The increase of 0.09 percent from 2012 to 2013 was the result of correctly assessing the documented/secondary habitat sighting by the Montana Fish, Wildlife, and Parks (MFWP) of Westslope cutthroat trout and Columbia River red-band trout (S1) in McGinnis Creek.

The 1.32-acre enhancement AA received 45.6 of the total possible points in 2013, a decrease from 50.0 percent in 2013. This decrease is associated with a change in the functional rating for groundwater discharge/recharge from N/A in previous assessments to low in 2013. The groundwater discharge/recharge function was not rated in 2011 or 2012 based on insufficient information to support this rating. As data regarding the groundwater within this AA have been compiled, this rating was assessed in 2013. The survival of the woody species planted in 2009 was low owing to intensive wildlife browse. The woody plants installed in spring 2011 were expected to enhance the mitigation site by broadening the structural diversity. Many of the plants did not survive. This AA attained 5.41 functional units in 2013.

**Table 7. Functions and Values at the McGinnis Meadows Wetland Mitigation Site from 2010 to 2013.**

| Function and Value Parameters<br>2008 MDT Montana Wetland<br>Assessment<br>Method <sup>1</sup> | 2010<br>Creation<br>(Excavated<br>Cells) | 2010<br>Creation<br>(Excavated<br>Cells) | 2011<br>Creation<br>(Excavated<br>Cells) | 2012<br>Creation<br>(Excavated<br>Cells) | 2013<br>Creation<br>(Excavated<br>Cells) | 2010 Restoration<br>(Re-establishment<br>and Rehabilitation-<br>Existing wet<br>meadow) | 2011 Restoration<br>(Re-establishment<br>and Rehabilitation-<br>Existing wet<br>meadow) | 2012 Restoration<br>(Re-establishment<br>and Rehabilitation-<br>Existing wet<br>meadow) | 2013 Restoration<br>(Re-establishment<br>and Rehabilitation-<br>Existing wet<br>meadow) | 2010<br>Enhancement<br>(Existing<br>emergent<br>wetland) | 2011<br>Enhancement<br>(Existing<br>emergent<br>wetland) | 2012<br>Enhancement<br>(Existing<br>emergent<br>wetland) | 2013<br>Enhancement<br>(Existing<br>emergent<br>wetland) | 2010<br>Preservation<br>(Existing<br>riverine<br>wetlands) | 2011<br>Preservation<br>(Existing<br>riverine<br>wetlands) | 2012<br>Preservation<br>(Existing<br>riverine<br>wetlands) | 2013<br>Preservation<br>(Existing<br>riverine<br>wetlands) |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Listed/Proposed T&E Species<br>Habitat   | Low (0.3)   | Low (0.3)   | Low (0.3)   | Low (0.3)   | Low (0.3)  | Low (0.3)  | Low (0.3)  | Low (0.3)  | Low (0.3)  | Low (0.3)  | Low (0.3)  | Low (0.3)  |
| MTNHP Species Habitat  | Low (0.1)                                | Low (0.1)                                | Low (0.1)                                | Low (0.2)                                | Mod (0.6)                                | Mod (0.6)   | Mod (0.6)   | Mod (0.6)   | Mod (0.7)   | Low (0.1)  | Low (0.1)  | Low (0.2)  | Mod (0.6)  | Low (0.1)  | Low (0.1)  | Low (0.2)  | Mod (0.6)  |
| General Wildlife Habitat   | Low (0.3)                                | Low (0.3)                                | High (0.9)                               | Exc. (1.0)                               | Exc. (1.0)                               | Mod (0.7)   | High (0.9)  | Exc. (1.0)  | Exc. (1.0)  | Mod (0.5)  | Mod (0.5)  | High (0.9)   | High (0.9)   | Mod (0.7)  | High (0.9)   | Exc. (1.0)   | Exc. (1.0)   |
| General Fish/Aquatic Habitat   | NA                                       | NA                                       | NA                                       | NA                                       | NA                                       | Mod (0.7)   | High (0.8)  | High (0.8)  | High (0.8)  | NA   | NA   | NA   | NA   | NA   | NA   | NA   | NA   |
| Flood Attenuation  | Mod (0.6)                                | Mod (0.5)   | High (0.8)  | Mod (0.5)   | Mod (0.5)   | Mod (0.6)  | Mod (0.6)  | Mod (0.6)  | Mod (0.6)  | High (0.9)   | High (0.9)   | High (0.9)   | High (0.9)   |
| Short and Long Term Surface Water<br>Storage   | Low (0.3)                                | Low (0.3)                                | High (1.0)                               | High (1.0)                               | High (1.0)                               | High (1.0)  | High (1.0)  | High (1.0)  | High (1.0)  | Low (0.3)  | Low (0.1)  | Low (0.1)  | Low (0.1)  | Mod (0.4)  | High (0.8)   | High (0.8)   | High (0.8)   |
| Sediment/Nutrient/Toxicant Removal   | Mod (0.7)                                | Mod (0.7)                                | Mod (0.7)                                | Mod (0.7)                                | High (1.0)                               | High (0.9)  | High (0.9)  | High (0.9)  | High (0.9)  | High (1.0)   | High (0.8)   | High (0.8)   | High (0.8)   | High (1.0)   | High (1.0)   | High (1.0)   | High (1.0)   |
| Sediment/Shoreline Stabilization   | NA                                       | NA                                       | Mod (0.7)                                | Mod (0.7)                                | High (1.0)                               | Low (0.3)   | Mod (0.7)   | High (1.0)  | High (1.0)  | NA   | NA   | NA   | NA   | High (1.0)   | High (1.0)   | High (1.0)   | High (1.0)   |
| Production Export/ Food Chain<br>Support   | Low (0.3)                                | Low (0.3)                                | High (0.8)                               | High (0.8)                               | High (0.8)                               | High (0.9)  | Exc. (1.0)  | Exc. (1.0)  | Exc. (1.0)  | Mod (0.4)  | Low (0.3)  | Mod (0.5)  | Mod (0.5)  | Mod (0.5)  | Mod (0.7)  | Mod (0.7)  | Mod (0.7)  |
| Groundwater Discharge/Recharge   | Mod (0.7)                                | Mod (0.7)                                | High (1.0)                               | High (1.0)                               | High (1.0)                               | High (1.0)  | High (1.0)  | High (1.0)  | High (1.0)  | Mod (0.7)  | NA   | NA   | Low (0.1)  | High (1.0)   | High (1.0)   | High (1.0)   | High (1.0)   |
| Uniqueness   | Low (0.1)                                | Low (0.1)                                | Mod (0.4)                                | Mod (0.4)                                | Mod (0.4)                                | Low (0.3)   | Mod (0.4)   | Mod (0.4)   | Mod (0.4)   | Low (0.3)  | Mod (0.4)  | Mod (0.4)  | Mod (0.4)  | Low (0.3)  | Mod (0.4)  | Mod (0.4)  | Mod (0.4)  |
| Recreation/Education Potential<br>(bonus points)   | Low (0.05)                               | Low (0.05)                               | High (0.15)                              | High (0.20)                              | High (0.20)                              | Low (0.05)  | High (0.15)   | High (0.20)   | High (0.20)   | Low (0.05)   | High (0.15)  | High (0.20)  | High (0.20)  | Low (0.05)   | High (0.15)  | High (0.2)   | High (0.2)   |
| Actual Points / Possible Points  | <b>3.45/9</b>                            | <b>3.45/9</b>                            | <b>6.65 / 10</b>                         | <b>6.90 / 10</b>                         | <b>7.90 / 10</b>                         | <b>7.25/11</b>  | <b>8.55 / 11</b>  | <b>8.70 / 11</b>  | <b>8.80 / 11</b>  | <b>4.25/9</b>  | <b>3.25 / 8</b>  | <b>4.0 / 8</b>   | <b>4.5 / 9</b>   | <b>6.25/10</b>   | <b>7.25 / 10</b>   | <b>7.50 / 10</b>   | <b>7.90 / 10</b>   |
| % of Possible Score Achieved   | <b>38.3</b>                              | <b>38.3</b>                              | <b>66.5</b>                              | <b>69.0</b>                              | <b>79.0</b>                              | <b>65.9</b>   | <b>77.7</b>   | <b>79.1</b>   | <b>80.0</b>   | <b>47.2</b>  | <b>40.6</b>  | <b>50.0</b>  | <b>50.0</b>  | <b>62.5</b>  | <b>72.5</b>  | <b>75.0</b>  | <b>79.0</b>  |
| Overall Category   | <b>III</b>                               | <b>III</b>                               | <b>II</b>                                | <b>II</b>                                | <b>II</b>                                | <b>III</b>  | <b>II</b>   | <b>II</b>   | <b>II</b>   | <b>III</b>   | <b>III</b>   | <b>III</b>   | <b>III</b>   | <b>III</b>   | <b>II</b>  | <b>II</b>  | <b>II</b>  |
| Acreage of Assessed Aquatic<br>Habitats within Easement (ac)                                   | <b>0.20</b>                              | <b>0.20</b>                              | <b>6.42</b>                              | <b>6.42</b>                              | <b>6.42</b>                              | <b>16.57</b>  | <b>12.60</b>  | <b>17.08</b>  | <b>17.34</b>  | <b>1.74</b>  | <b>1.32</b>  | <b>1.32</b>  | <b>1.32</b>  | <b>0.30</b>  | <b>0.30</b>  | <b>0.30</b>  | <b>0.30</b>  |
| Functional Units (acreage x actual<br>points).   | <b>0.69</b>                              | <b>0.69</b>                              | <b>42.69</b>                             | <b>44.30</b>                             | <b>50.72</b>                             | <b>120.13</b>   | <b>107.73</b>   | <b>148.60</b>   | <b>152.59</b>   | <b>7.40</b>  | <b>4.29</b>  | <b>5.28</b>  | <b>5.94</b>  | <b>1.88</b>  | <b>2.18</b>  | <b>2.25</b>  | <b>2.37</b>  |

<sup>1</sup>Berglund and McEldowney 2008 MDT MWAM.



The preservation AA for the existing riverine wetlands along the former channel of McGinnis Creek was defined in the USACE-approved mitigation plan as 0.30 acres in size. The wetland fringe along the former channel of McGinnis Creek currently encompasses 0.53 acres as a result of the increase in water levels once the former channel of McGinnis Creek was plugged in 2010. The additional 0.23 acres has been included in the creation AA in this monitoring report to maintain congruence between the approved mitigation plan and original credit ratios. The Preservation AA evaluated only the 0.30 acres abutting the plugged former channel of McGinnis Creek. This AA received 75.0 percent of the total points and 2.25 functional units in 2013. An increase in wildlife sightings site wide in 2012 resulted in a 2.5 percent increase over 2011. The AA received excellent ratings in general wildlife habitat and high ratings for flood attenuation, short and long term surface water storage, sediment/nutrient/toxicant removal, sediment/shoreline stabilization, groundwater discharge/recharge, and recreation/education potential.

### **3.8. Photo Documentation**

Photographs taken at photo points one through seven (PP1 through PP7, Figure 2, Appendix A) are shown on pages C-1 to C-12 of Appendix C. Transect end points are shown on page C-13 and C-16. The stream cross-sections are presented on pages C-17 through C-28 and photos of data points are included on pages C-29.

### **3.9. Maintenance Needs**

Canadian thistle and gypsy flower (*Cynoglossum officinale*), both Priority 2B noxious weeds, were identified at the McGinnis Creek Mitigation Site (Figure 3, Appendix A). The number and extent of the weed infestations has remained unchanged since 2012. Canadian thistle invaded areas that were disturbed during construction. The thistle cover was highest in upland communities 1 and 4 near the south boundary in 2013. One infestation of gypsy flower was mapped in the northwest quarter of the site near the project boundary. The MDT has an ongoing weed assessment and management program for their mitigation sites.

Five bird boxes were installed onsite in fall 2012. Two boxes were being used in 2013. One unoccupied box along the north eastern boundary of the mitigation area contained a wasp nest. The mitigation site design relied on the excavation of shallow depressions to intercept groundwater, an increase in hydrologic connectivity with McGinnis Creek and the adjacent floodplain, and the passive increase in the local water table. Therefore, water control structures were not a part of the design. The majority of fencing surrounding the perimeter of the site was intact in 2013. The top wire of the boundary fence was down and a snag had fallen across the fence near the northwest corner of the site. A short stretch of fencing (approximately 30 feet) between the site and the adjacent landowner to the west was impacted by a felled tree during 2012. The tree had been removed from this fence section in 2013, however, the integrity of this fence was slightly compromised as a result of the stretched strand wires.

### 3.10. Current Credit Summary

Goals for the McGinnis Meadows mitigation project included the restoration of approximately 0.8 acres of riparian/stream habitat on McGinnis Creek and 17.3 acres of degraded wetlands. Credit was to be awarded for creation of 2.9 acres of emergent wetlands and enhancement of 1.74 acres of existing emergent wetland and an intermittent drainage. Preservation of 0.3 acres of existing riparian communities along the abandoned McGinnis Creek corridor and maintenance of 2.2 acres of upland buffer provided additional wetland credits. Table 8 details the project credit ratios approved by the USACE and the calculated credit acreages from 2010 to 2013.

The areas delineated as wetlands within the created cells met the criteria for wetland vegetation, soil, and hydrology in 2013. The cover of wetland plants increased significantly from 60 percent in 2010 to 95 percent in 2012 and 2013. The acreage of the created wetland cells has exceeded the anticipated 2.90 acres proposed in the 2009 MDT Mitigation Plan by 3.52 acres. The credit for the excavated wetland depressions was estimated at 6.42 credit acres in 2012 and 2013 based on a 1:1 creation to impact credit ratio.

Approximately 17.34 acres of wetland were delineated within the restoration (rehabilitation) AA in 2013, a 0.26-acre increase since 2012. The restored area included the pre-existing impaired reed canary grass and field-meadow foxtail meadow characterized by wetland community type 7 – *Phalaris/Alopecurus*. The area defined by wetland community 18 – *Glyceria/Carex* spp. also developed into wetland in 2013. The estimated credit acres for restoration were 11.56 in 2013 based on a 1.5:1, restoration to impact, credit ratio. This represents a 3.16 credit acre increase since 2011.

The approved acreage of 0.30 acre presented in the Mitigation Plan was used to calculate the preservation credit estimate. Preservation credits were 0.08 acre in 2013 based on a 4:1 preservation to impact ratio.

The enhancement AA included the existing emergent wetland along the south and southwest boundary of the property upgradient from the channel restoration area. The 2011 through 2013 wetland delineation identified 1.32 acres of wetland within this AA. Applying the USACE approved 3:1 credit ratio to this area netted 0.44 acres of wetland credit in 2013.

The restored McGinnis Creek channel encompassed 0.75 acre of riverine habitat. The MDT seeks to obtain approximately 8,835 stream credits for the restoration of 2,850 linear feet of McGinnis Creek associated with the area below the OHWM of the channel. This acreage was excluded from the wetland credit totals summarized on Table 8. The MDT and USACE will calculate the stream credits separately once monitoring is terminated.

The success criteria stipulating 70 percent cover of wetland plants was met site-wide in 2012. The cover density continued to increase in 2013. Vegetation cover in the upland buffer also exceeded 50 percent by 2012. The cover of state-listed noxious weed species in the site wetlands was less than five percent, satisfying the performance standard. Priority 2B weed cover in the upland buffer currently meets the standard of five percent or less cover although Canadian thistle infestations are approaching the site wide, five percent cover maximum. The woody plants installed in 2011 are still developing. The success criterion for 50 percent survival of the woody vegetation has not been met. An increase in natural recruitment of quaking aspen and speckled alder was observed in 2013. Supplemental plantings of shrubs/trees should be considered at this site to meet this criterion. Photographs of the cross-sections in Appendix C illustrate the increase in percent cover and vegetation diversity on the banks of the restored channel. The McGinnis Creek restoration success criterion pertaining to well-vegetated banks with a majority of deep-rooting riparian and wetland plant species has been satisfied. Total wetland mitigation credits calculated for the McGinnis Meadows site in 2013 were 18.94 credit acres, an increase of 0.17 credit acres since 2012.

**Table 8. Summary of Wetland Credits at the McGinnis Meadows Wetland Mitigation Site from 2010 to 2013.**

| Proposed Mitigation Activity  | Compensatory Mitigation Type   | COE Mitigation Ratios | Proposed Acres | Final Credit Estimate (Acres) | 2010 Delineated Acreage | 2010 Credit (acres) | 2011 Delineated Acreage | 2011 Credit (acres) | 2012 Delineated Acreage | 2012 Credit (acres) | 2013 Delineated Acreage | 2013 Credit (acres) |
|---|--------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| Creation of palustrine emergent depression wetlands through shallow excavation. | Creation                       | 1:1                   | 2.90           | 2.90                          | 0.20                    | 0.20                | 6.42                    | 6.42                | 6.42                    | 6.42                | 6.42                    | 6.42                |
| Restoration/Re-establishment of the McGinnis Creek Channel and wetland fringe.  | Restoration (Re-Establishment) | 1:1                   | 0.80           | 0.80                          | 0.75*                   | 0.75*               | 0.75*                   | 0.75*               | 0.75*                   | 0.75*               | 0.75*                   | 0.75*               |
| Rehabilitation of existing impaired wet meadow wetlands.                        | Restoration (Rehabilitation)   | 1.5:1                 | 17.30          | 11.53                         | 16.57                   | 11.05               | 12.60                   | 8.40                | 17.08                   | 11.39               | 17.34                   | 11.56               |
| Enhancement of existing emergent wetland upgradient of channel restoration.     | Enhancement                    | 3:1                   | 1.74           | 0.58                          | 1.74                    | 0.58                | 1.32                    | 0.44                | 1.32                    | 0.44                | 1.32                    | 0.44                |
| Preservation of existing wetlands within abandoned McGinnis Creek reaches.      | Preservation                   | 4:1                   | 0.30           | 0.08                          | 0.30                    | 0.08                | 0.30                    | 0.08                | 0.30                    | 0.08                | 0.30                    | 0.08                |
| Maintenance of upland buffer averaging 50 feet in length on site perimeter.     | Upland Buffer                  | 5:1                   | 2.20           | 0.44                          | 2.20                    | 0.44                | 2.20                    | 0.44                | 2.20                    | 0.44                | 2.20                    | 0.44                |
| <b>Total</b>  |                                |                       |                | <b>16.33</b>                  | <b>21.01</b>            | <b>12.34</b>        | <b>22.84</b>            | <b>15.78</b>        | <b>27.32</b>            | <b>18.77</b>        | <b>27.58</b>            | <b>18.94</b>        |

\*Stream Credit being sought for McGinnis Creek, acreage excluded from total.

#### 4. REFERENCES

Berglund, J. and R. McEldowney. 2008. *MDT Montana Wetland Assessment Method*. Prepared for Montana Department of Transportation, Helena, Montana. Post, Buckley, Schuh, & Jernigan, Helena, Montana. 42pp.

Environmental Laboratory. 1987. *Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual*. US Army Corps of Engineers. Washington, DC.

Lichvar, Robert W. and Kartesz, John T. 2009. North American Digital Flora: National Wetland Plant List, version 2.4.0 ([https://wetland\\_plants.usace.army.mil](https://wetland_plants.usace.army.mil)). U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Engineer Research and Development Center, Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, Hanover, NH, and BONAP, Chapel Hill, NC. *Downloaded from National Wetland Plant List website 5/9/12. Effective June 1, 2012.*

Montana Department of Transportation, 2009 McGinnis Meadows Wetland Mitigation Plan, Watershed #1 – Kootenai River Basin, Lincoln County, Montana

Reed, P.B. 1988. *National list of plant species that occur in wetlands: North West (Region 9)*. Biological Report 88(26.9), May 1988. US Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, DC.

US Army Corps of Engineers. 2010. *Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region (Version 2.0)*, ed. J. S. Wakeley, R. W. Lichvar, and C. V. Noble. ERDC/EL TR-10-3. Vicksburg, MS: US Army Engineer Research and Development Center.

Winward, Alma H. 2000. *Monitoring the Vegetation Resources in Riparian Areas*. RMRS-GTR-47. Ogden, UT: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station. 49p.

#### Websites:

United States Department of Agriculture-Natural Resource Conservation Service. Web Soil Survey for Lincoln County, Montana. Accessed in October 2010 at: <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov/app/>.

Western Regional Climate Center. United States Historical Climatology Network. Reno, Nevada. Accessed December 2013 at: <http://www.wrcc.dri.edu/CLIMATEDATA.html>.

United States Department of Agriculture-Natural Resource Conservation Service. Accessed in December 2013 at: <http://www.wcc.nrcs.usda.gov/climate/wetlands.html>.



## **Appendix A**

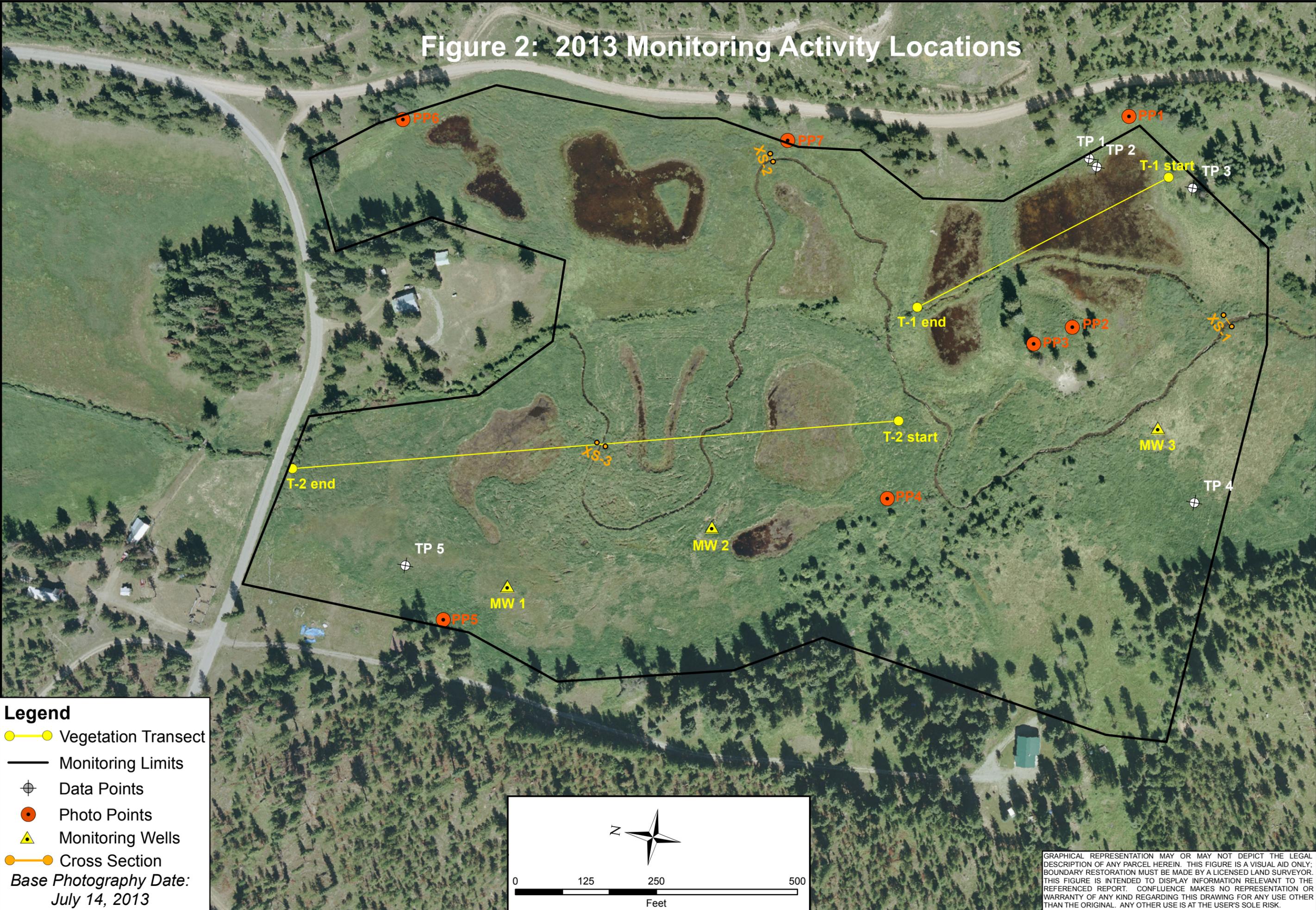
---

Project Area Maps – Figures 2, 3, and 4

---

MDT Wetland Mitigation Monitoring  
McGinnis Meadows  
Lincoln County, Montana

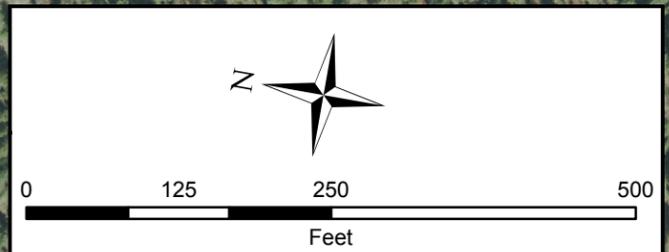
# Figure 2: 2013 Monitoring Activity Locations



**Legend**

- Vegetation Transect
- Monitoring Limits
- Data Points
- Photo Points
- Monitoring Wells
- Cross Section

*Base Photography Date:  
July 14, 2013*



GRAPHICAL REPRESENTATION MAY OR MAY NOT DEPICT THE LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF ANY PARCEL HEREIN. THIS FIGURE IS A VISUAL AID ONLY; BOUNDARY RESTORATION MUST BE MADE BY A LICENSED LAND SURVEYOR. THIS FIGURE IS INTENDED TO DISPLAY INFORMATION RELEVANT TO THE REFERENCED REPORT. CONFLUENCE MAKES NO REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY OF ANY KIND REGARDING THIS DRAWING FOR ANY USE OTHER THAN THE ORIGINAL. ANY OTHER USE IS AT THE USER'S SOLE RISK.

|   |   |
|---|---|
| LOCATION: Lincoln Co., MT<br>PROJECT NO: STPX-NH 27(17)<br>FILE: McGinnis/Monitor2013.mxd |   |
| McGinnis Meadows Mitigation Site  | 2013 Monitoring Activity Locations                                |
| DRAWN: BCS<br>CHECKED: SW<br>APPROVED: LU   | SCALE: Noted<br>Drawn: September 17, 2013<br>PROJ MGR: B Sandefur |
|   |   |
| <b>Figure 2</b>   |   |
| REV -   |   |

**Legend**

- Monitoring Limits —
- Wetland Limits —
- Vegetation Communities —
- McGinnis Creek (15) —

Base Photography Date:  
July 14, 2013

**Noxious Weeds**

— *Cynoglossum officinale*  
— *Cirsium arvense*

**Infestation Size**

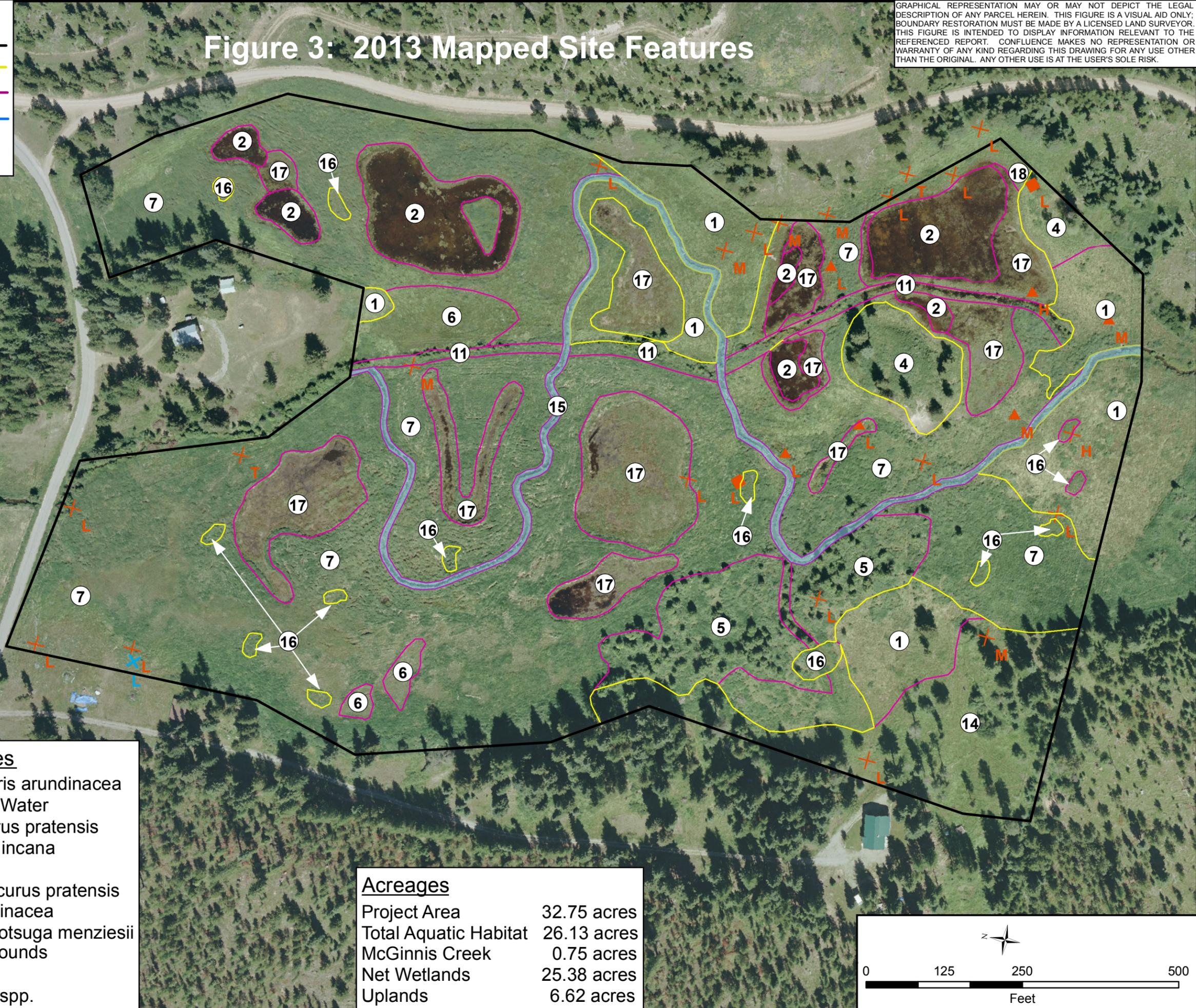
- X = <0.1 acre
- ▲ = 0.1 to 1 acre
- = 1 to 5 acre

**Cover Class**

- T = Trace (<1% cover)
- L = Low (1-5% cover)
- M = Moderate (6-25% cover)
- H = High (26-100% cover)

- Vegetation Community Types**
- ① Alopecurus pratensis/Phalaris arundinacea
  - ② Aquatic Macrophytes/Open Water
  - ④ Picea engelmannii/Alopecurus pratensis
  - ⑤ Phalaris arundinacea/Alnus incana
  - ⑥ Carex utriculata
  - ⑦ Phalaris arundinacea/Alopecurus pratensis
  - ⑪ Alnus incana/Phalaris arundinacea
  - ⑭ Alopecurus pratensis/Pseudotsuga menziesii
  - ⑯ Phalaris arundinacea/Soil Mounds
  - ⑰ Glyceria grandis/Carex spp.
  - ⑱ Alopecurus pratensis/Carex spp.

**Figure 3: 2013 Mapped Site Features**



GRAPHICAL REPRESENTATION MAY OR MAY NOT DEPICT THE LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF ANY PARCEL HEREIN. THIS FIGURE IS A VISUAL AID ONLY; BOUNDARY RESTORATION MUST BE MADE BY A LICENSED LAND SURVEYOR. THIS FIGURE IS INTENDED TO DISPLAY INFORMATION RELEVANT TO THE REFERENCED REPORT. CONFLUENCE MAKES NO REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY OF ANY KIND REGARDING THIS DRAWING FOR ANY USE OTHER THAN THE ORIGINAL. ANY OTHER USE IS AT THE USER'S SOLE RISK.

**Acreages**

|                       |             |
|-----------------------|-------------|
| Project Area          | 32.75 acres |
| Total Aquatic Habitat | 26.13 acres |
| McGinnis Creek        | 0.75 acres  |
| Net Wetlands          | 25.38 acres |
| Uplands               | 6.62 acres  |

0 125 250 500  
Feet

LOCATION: Lincoln Co., MT  
PROJECT NO: STPX-NH 27(17)  
FILE: McGinnisVeg2013.mxd

Project Name  
**McGinnis Meadows Mitigation Site**

Drawing Title  
**2013 Mapped Site Features**

|       |         |          |
|-------|---------|----------|
| DRAWN | CHECKED | APPROVED |
| BCS   | SW      | LU       |

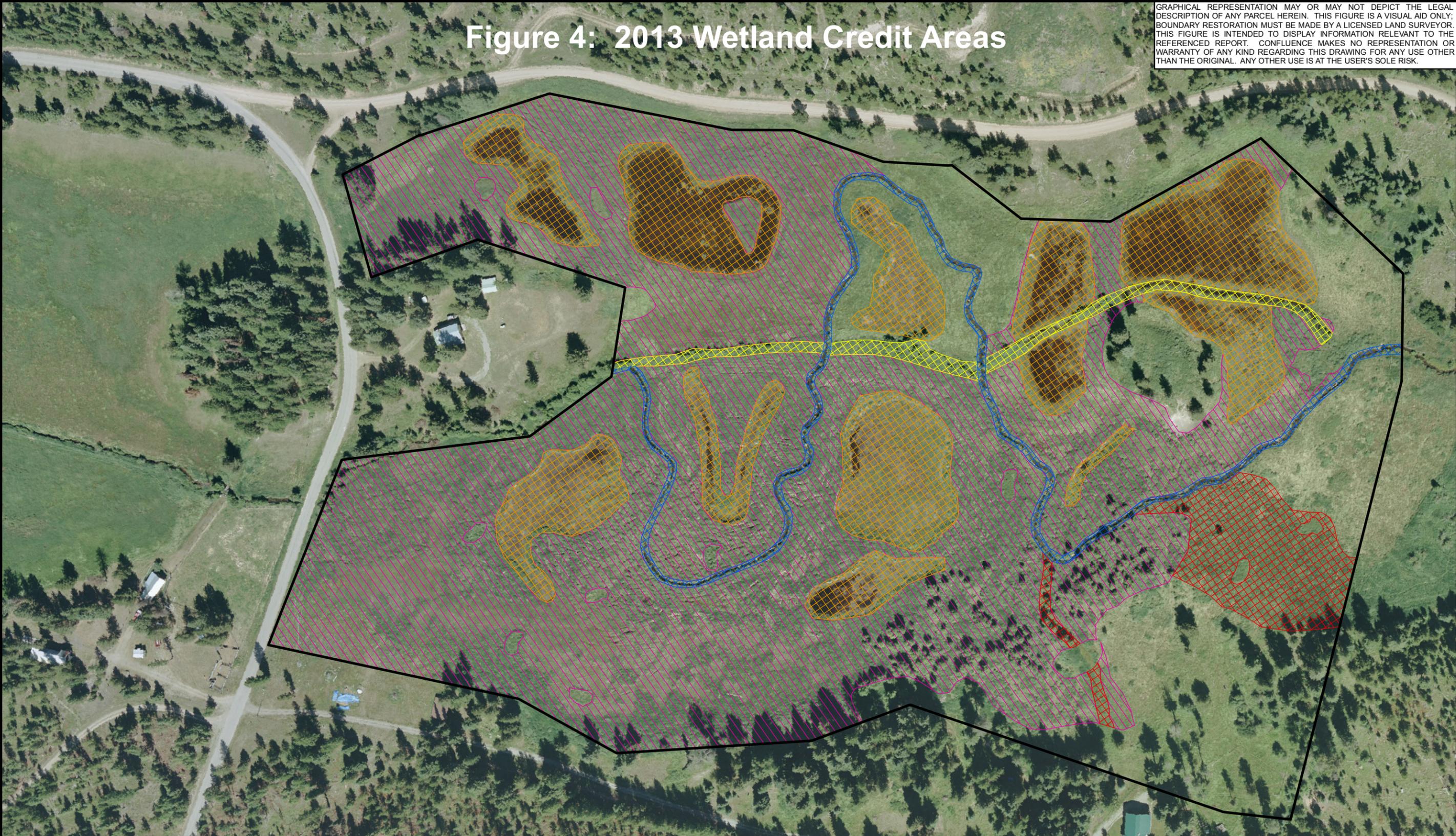
SCALE: Noted  
Drawn: September 24, 2013  
PROJ MGR: B Sandefur

**Figure 3**

REV -

# Figure 4: 2013 Wetland Credit Areas

GRAPHICAL REPRESENTATION MAY OR MAY NOT DEPICT THE LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF ANY PARCEL HEREIN. THIS FIGURE IS A VISUAL AID ONLY; BOUNDARY RESTORATION MUST BE MADE BY A LICENSED LAND SURVEYOR. THIS FIGURE IS INTENDED TO DISPLAY INFORMATION RELEVANT TO THE REFERENCED REPORT. CONFLUENCE MAKES NO REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY OF ANY KIND REGARDING THIS DRAWING FOR ANY USE OTHER THAN THE ORIGINAL. ANY OTHER USE IS AT THE USER'S SOLE RISK.



**Legend**

- Monitoring Limits
- 2013 Creation
- 2013 Enhancement
- 2013 Preservation
- 2013 Restoration
- Stream Restoration

| <b>AA Acreages</b> |             |
|--------------------|-------------|
| Total Wetlands     | 26.13 acres |
| Restoration        | 17.34 acres |
| Enhancement        | 1.32 acres  |
| Preservation       | 0.30 acres  |
| Creation           | 6.42 acres  |
| McGinnis Creek     | 0.75 acres  |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| LOCATION: Lincoln Co., MT<br>PROJECT NO: STPX-NH27(17)<br>FILE: McGinnis/2013AAs.mxd                           | Project Name<br><b>McGinnis Meadows Mitigation Site</b><br>Drawing Title<br><b>2013 Wetland Assessment Areas</b> |
| DRAWN: BCS<br>CHECKED: SW<br>APPROVED: LU<br>SCALE: Noted<br>Drawn: September 26, 2013<br>PROJ MGR: B Sandefur |  |
| Figure 4   |  |

## **Appendix B**

---

2013 MDT Wetland Mitigation Site Monitoring Form  
2013 USACE Wetland Determination Data Forms  
2013 MDT Montana Wetland Assessment Method Forms

---

MDT Wetland Mitigation Monitoring  
McGinnis Meadows  
Lincoln County, Montana

**MDT WETLAND MITIGATION SITE MONITORING FORM**

Project Site: McGinnis Meadows Assessment Date/Time 7/31/2013 9:17:14 AM

Person(s) conducting the assessment: S Wall, B. Sandefur

Weather: Clear, high 80s Location: 7 miles south of US 2

MDT District: Missoula Milepost: NA

Legal Description: T 26N R 28W Section(s) 33

Initial Evaluation Date: 7/16/2010 Monitoring Year: 4 #Visits in Year: 1

Size of Evaluation Area: 32.75 (acres)

Land use surrounding wetland:

Hay production and grazing, rural residential, USFS property (forest), Plum Creek properties (commercial forest).

**HYDROLOGY**

Surface Water Source: McGinnis Creek, precipitation, shallow groundwater

Inundation:  Average Depth: 1 (ft) Range of Depths: 0-3.5 (ft)

Percent of assessment area under inundation: 15 %

Depth at emergent vegetation-open water boundary: 1.5 (ft)

If assessment area is not inundated then are the soils saturated within 12 inches of surface: Yes

Other evidence of hydrology on the site (ex. – drift lines, erosion, stained vegetation, etc):

FAC-neutral test, dry season water table, overflow channels, geomorphic position, oxidized rhizosphere along living roots, drainage patterns.

**Groundwater Monitoring Wells**

Record depth of water surface below ground surface, in feet.

| Well ID | Water Surface Depth (ft) |
|---------|--------------------------|
| MW-1    | 2                        |
| MW-2    | 3.24                     |
| MW-3    | 4.13                     |

Additional Activities Checklist:

- Map emergent vegetation-open water boundary on aerial photograph.
- Observe extent of surface water during each site visit and look for evidence of past surface water elevations (drift lines, erosion, vegetation staining, etc.)
- Use GPS to survey groundwater monitoring well locations, if present.

**Hydrology Notes:**

## VEGETATION COMMUNITIES

Site McGinnis Meadows

(Cover Class Codes 0 = < 1%, 1 = 1-5%, 2 = 6-10%, 3 = 11-20%, 4 = 21-50% , 5 = >50% )

**Community #** 1 **Community Type:** Alopecurus pratensis / Phalaris arundinacea **Acres** 3.31

| Species              | Cover class | Species                | Cover class |
|----------------------|-------------|------------------------|-------------|
| Achillea millefolium | 0           | Alopecurus pratensis   | 5           |
| Cirsium arvense      | 1           | Cynoglossum officinale | 0           |
| Geum macrophyllum    | 0           | Mentha arvensis        | 0           |
| Mimulus guttatus     | 0           | Phalaris arundinacea   | 2           |
| Pinus contorta       | 0           | Poa pratensis          | 0           |
| Populus tremuloides  | 0           | Rumex crispus          | 0           |
| Taraxacum officinale | 0           | Urtica dioica          | 1           |
| Verbascum thapsus    | 0           |                        |             |

**Comments:**

This upland area is dominated by hearty facultative and facultative wet grasses. Contemporary wetland hydrology is not apparent through this community.

**Community #** 2 **Community Type:** Aquatic macrophytes / Open Water **Acres** 1.9

| Species              | Cover class | Species               | Cover class |
|----------------------|-------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| Algae, green         | 2           | Aquatic macrophytes   | 4           |
| Carex bebbii         | 0           | Carex nebrascensis    | 0           |
| Carex stipata        | 0           | Carex utriculata      | 1           |
| Cirsium arvense      | 0           | Deschampsia cespitosa | 0           |
| Eleocharis palustris | 0           | Equisetum arvense     | 0           |
| Geum macrophyllum    | 0           | Glyceria elata        | 2           |
| Juncus confusus      | 0           | Juncus ensifolius     | 0           |
| Lemna minor          | 0           | Mentha arvensis       | 0           |
| Mimulus guttatus     | 0           | Open Water            | 5           |
| Persicaria amphibia  | 0           | Phalaris arundinacea  | 2           |
| Scirpus microcarpus  | 0           | Typha latifolia       | 0           |

**Comments:**

Veg com is predominantly characterized by persistent inundated growing conditions.

**Community #** 4 **Community Type:** Picea engelmannii / Alopecurus pratensis **Acres** 0.86

| Species               | Cover class | Species              | Cover class |
|-----------------------|-------------|----------------------|-------------|
| Achillea millefolium  | 1           | Alopecurus pratensis | 5           |
| Antennaria parvifolia | 0           | Cirsium arvense      | 3           |
| Fragaria virginiana   | 0           | Linum lewisii        | 0           |
| Medicago lupulina     | 0           | Phalaris arundinacea | 3           |
| Phleum pratense       | 0           | Picea engelmannii    | 4           |
| Pinus contorta        | 1           | Pinus ponderosa      | 1           |
| Poa pratensis         | 1           | Rumex crispus        | 0           |
| Symphoricarpos albus  | 1           | Taraxacum officinale | 0           |

**Comments:**

**Community #** 5 **Community Type:** Phalaris arundinacea / Alnus incana **Acres** 1.64

| Species              | Cover class | Species             | Cover class |
|----------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------|
| Algae, green         | 1           | Alnus incana        | 4           |
| Carex nebrascensis   | 1           | Carex utriculata    | 1           |
| Cirsium arvense      | 1           | Crataegus douglasii | 2           |
| Heracleum maximum    | 1           | Mentha arvensis     | 0           |
| Phalaris arundinacea | 4           | Rumex crispus       | 0           |
| Scirpus microcarpus  | 1           | Urtica dioica       | 0           |

**Comments:**

**Community #** 6 **Community Type:** Carex utriculata / **Acres** 0.63

| Species              | Cover class | Species              | Cover class |
|----------------------|-------------|----------------------|-------------|
| Alopecurus pratensis | 1           | Carex utriculata     | 5           |
| Mentha arvensis      | 0           | Phalaris arundinacea | 2           |
| Poa palustris        | 0           | Urtica dioica        | 0           |

**Comments:**

**Community #** 7 **Community Type:** Phalaris arundinacea / Alopecurus pratensis **Acres** 16.83

| Species              | Cover class | Species                | Cover class |
|----------------------|-------------|------------------------|-------------|
| Agrostis stolonifera | 0           | Alnus incana           | 0           |
| Alopecurus pratensis | 3           | Carex athrostachya     | 0           |
| Carex nebrascensis   | 0           | Carex pachystachya     | 0           |
| Carex stipata        | 0           | Carex utriculata       | 0           |
| Cirsium arvense      | 2           | Cynoglossum officinale | 0           |
| Epilobium ciliatum   | 0           | Geum macrophyllum      | 0           |
| Glyceria grandis     | 0           | Heracleum maximum      | 0           |
| Mentha arvensis      | 0           | Phalaris arundinacea   | 5           |
| Plantago major       | 0           | Poa pratensis          | 0           |
| Rumex crispus        | 0           | Scirpus microcarpus    | 0           |
| Taraxacum officinale | 0           | Urtica dioica          | 0           |
| Verbascum thapsus    | 0           | Veronica americana     | 0           |
| Viola sp.            | 0           |                        |             |

**Comments:**

**Community #** 11 **Community Type:** Alnus incana / Phalaris arundinacea **Acres** 0.51

| Species              | Cover class | Species                  | Cover class |
|----------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------|
| Algae, green         | 0           | Alnus incana             | 4           |
| Alopecurus pratensis | 1           | Carex stipata            | 0           |
| Carex utriculata     | 2           | Cirsium arvense          | 0           |
| Eleocharis palustris | 0           | Geum macrophyllum        | 0           |
| Heracleum maximum    | 1           | Mentha arvensis          | 0           |
| Phalaris arundinacea | 5           | Rumex crispus            | 0           |
| Scirpus microcarpus  | 1           | Sparganium angustifolium | 0           |

**Comments:**

**Community #** 14 **Community Type:** Alopecurus pratensis / Pseudotsuga menziesii **Acres** 2.16

| Species                  | Cover class | Species               | Cover class |
|--------------------------|-------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| Abies lasiocarpa         | 0           | Achillea millefolium  | 0           |
| Alnus incana             | 1           | Alopecurus pratensis  | 5           |
| Calamagrostis canadensis | 0           | Fragaria virginiana   | 0           |
| Larix occidentalis       | 2           | Maianthemum stellatum | 0           |
| Phalaris arundinacea     | 1           | Pinus contorta        | 2           |
| Poa pratensis            | 1           | Pseudotsuga menziesii | 4           |
| Symphoricarpos albus     | 1           |                       |             |

**Comments:**

**Community # 15 Community Type:** McGinnis Creek / **Acres** 0.75

| Species    | Cover class | Species | Cover class |
|------------|-------------|---------|-------------|
| Open Water | 5           |         |             |

**Comments:**

**Community # 16 Community Type:** Phalaris arundinacea / Soil Mounds **Acres** 0.3

| Species              | Cover class | Species           | Cover class |
|----------------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------|
| Bare Ground          | 0           | Cirsium arvense   | 3           |
| Phalaris arundinacea | 5           | Verbascum thapsus | 1           |

**Comments:**

**Community # 17 Community Type:** Glyceria grandis / Carex spp. **Acres** 3.71

| Species                  | Cover class | Species               | Cover class |
|--------------------------|-------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| Agrostis stolonifera     | 0           | Algae, green          | 0           |
| Alnus incana             | 1           | Alopecurus pratensis  | 0           |
| Aquatic macrophytes      | 0           | Aster sp.             | 0           |
| Bare Ground              | 1           | Beckmannia syzigachne | 0           |
| Calamagrostis canadensis | 0           | Carex athrostachya    | 0           |
| Carex bebbii             | 1           | Carex nebrascensis    | 1           |
| Carex pachystachya       | 0           | Carex stipata         | 0           |
| Carex utriculata         | 0           | Cirsium arvense       | 1           |
| Deschampsia cespitosa    | 0           | Eleocharis palustris  | 1           |
| Epilobium ciliatum       | 0           | Equisetum arvense     | 0           |
| Geum macrophyllum        | 0           | Glyceria grandis      | 4           |
| Juncus arcticus          | 0           | Juncus articulatus    | 0           |
| Juncus confusus          | 0           | Juncus effusus        | 0           |
| Juncus ensifolius        | 0           | Juncus longistylis    | 0           |
| Mentha arvensis          | 0           | Mimulus guttatus      | 0           |
| Open Water               | 2           | Persicaria amphibia   | 0           |
| Phalaris arundinacea     | 1           | Phleum pratense       | 0           |
| Plantago major           | 0           | Poa palustris         | 0           |
| Rumex crispus            | 0           | Scirpus microcarpus   | 0           |
| Sparganium emersum       | 0           | Triglochin maritima   | 0           |
| Typha latifolia          | 0           | Verbascum thapsus     | 0           |
| Veronica americana       | 0           |                       |             |

**Comments:**

**Community #** 18 **Community Type:** Alopecurus pratensis / Carex spp.

**Acres** 0.16

---

| <b>Species</b>       | <b>Cover class</b> | <b>Species</b>        | <b>Cover class</b> |
|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| Alopecurus pratensis | 5                  | Carex athrostachya    | 2                  |
| Carex bebbii         | 2                  | Deschampsia cespitosa | 2                  |
| Juncus confusus      | 1                  |                       |                    |

**Comments:**

***Total Vegetation Community Acreage*** **32.76**

*(Note: some area within the project bounds may be open water or other non-vegetative ground cover.)*

## VEGETATION TRANSECTS

Site: McGinnis Meadows Date: 7/31/2013 9:17:14 AM

Transect Number: 1 Compass Direction from Start: 318

### Interval Data:

**Ending Station** 32 **Community Type:** Picea engelmannii / Alopecurus pratensis

| Species              | Cover class | Species              | Cover class |
|----------------------|-------------|----------------------|-------------|
| Alopecurus pratensis | 5           | Cirsium arvense      | 1           |
| Mentha arvensis      | 1           | Taraxacum officinale | 1           |
| Verbascum thapsus    | 0           |                      |             |

**Ending Station** 69 **Community Type:** Glyceria grandis / Carex sp.

| Species              | Cover class | Species              | Cover class |
|----------------------|-------------|----------------------|-------------|
| Alopecurus pratensis | 0           | Carex bebbii         | 1           |
| Cirsium arvense      | 1           | Eleocharis palustris | 2           |
| Glyceria grandis     | 3           | Juncus confusus      | 1           |
| Juncus ensifolius    | 1           | Mimulus guttatus     | 1           |

**Ending Station** 300 **Community Type:** Aquatic macrophytes / Open Water

| Species              | Cover class | Species             | Cover class |
|----------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------|
| Algae, green         | 2           | Aquatic macrophytes | 2           |
| Eleocharis palustris | 1           | Glyceria grandis    | 1           |
| Open Water           | 5           | Persicaria amphibia | 0           |
| Scirpus microcarpus  | 0           |                     |             |

**Ending Station** 314 **Community Type:** Glyceria grandis / Carex sp.

| Species              | Cover class | Species              | Cover class |
|----------------------|-------------|----------------------|-------------|
| Alopecurus pratensis | 0           | Carex athrostachya   | 0           |
| Carex pachystachya   | 1           | Carex stipata        | 1           |
| Carex utriculata     | 2           | Glyceria grandis     | 4           |
| Juncus confusus      | 1           | Juncus longistylis   | 1           |
| Persicaria amphibia  | 0           | Phalaris arundinacea | 2           |
| Phleum pratense      | 0           |                      |             |

**Ending Station** 363 **Community Type:** Phalaris arundinacea / Alopecurus pratensis

| Species         | Cover class | Species              | Cover class |
|-----------------|-------------|----------------------|-------------|
| Alnus incana    | 1           | Alopecurus pratensis | 2           |
| Cirsium arvense | 1           | Glyceria grandis     | 0           |
| Mentha arvensis | 0           | Phalaris arundinacea | 5           |
| Poa pratensis   | 1           | Verbascum thapsus    | 0           |

**Ending Station** 504 **Community Type:** Glyceria grandis / Carex sp.

---

| <b>Species</b>        | <b>Cover class</b> | <b>Species</b>       | <b>Cover class</b> |
|-----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Algae, green          | 1                  | Alnus incana         | 0                  |
| Alopecurus pratensis  | 1                  | Aster sp.            | 0                  |
| Carex utriculata      | 1                  | Cirsium arvense      | 0                  |
| Deschampsia cespitosa | 0                  | Eleocharis palustris | 1                  |
| Glyceria grandis      | 4                  | Juncus confusus      | 1                  |
| Juncus ensifolius     | 1                  | Juncus longistylis   | 1                  |
| Mentha arvensis       | 0                  | Mimulus guttatus     | 0                  |
| Open Water            | 2                  | Plantago major       | 0                  |
| Rumex crispus         | 0                  | Scirpus microcarpus  | 0                  |
| Sparganium emersum    | 0                  | Typha latifolia      | 1                  |
| Verbascum thapsus     | 0                  |                      |                    |

Transect Notes:

Transect Number: 2

Compass Direction from Start: 330

**Interval Data:**

**Ending Station** 80 **Community Type:** Phalaris arundinacea / Alopecurus pratensis

| Species              | Cover class | Species            | Cover class |
|----------------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Alopecurus pratensis | 2           | Carex athrostachya | 0           |
| Phalaris arundinacea | 5           |                    |             |

**Ending Station** 240 **Community Type:** Glyceria grandis / Carex sp.

| Species                  | Cover class | Species            | Cover class |
|--------------------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Alopecurus pratensis     | 1           | Bare Ground        | 1           |
| Calamagrostis canadensis | 1           | Carex athrostachya | 1           |
| Carex bebbii             | 0           | Carex nebrascensis | 2           |
| Carex stipata            | 1           | Carex utriculata   | 0           |
| Eleocharis palustris     | 1           | Glyceria grandis   | 2           |
| Juncus arcticus          | 1           | Juncus longistylis | 0           |
| Phalaris arundinacea     | 1           | Sparganium emersum | 0           |
| Triglochin maritima      | 0           | Typha latifolia    | 0           |

**Ending Station** 348 **Community Type:** Phalaris arundinacea / Alopecurus pratensis

| Species              | Cover class | Species              | Cover class |
|----------------------|-------------|----------------------|-------------|
| Alopecurus pratensis | 1           | Phalaris arundinacea | 5           |

**Ending Station** 355 **Community Type:** McGinnis Creek /

| Species    | Cover class | Species | Cover class |
|------------|-------------|---------|-------------|
| Open Water |             |         |             |

**Ending Station** 400 **Community Type:** Phalaris arundinacea / Alopecurus pratensis

| Species              | Cover class | Species              | Cover class |
|----------------------|-------------|----------------------|-------------|
| Alopecurus pratensis | 1           | Phalaris arundinacea | 5           |

**Ending Station** 418 **Community Type:** Glyceria grandis / Carex sp.

| Species          | Cover class | Species              | Cover class |
|------------------|-------------|----------------------|-------------|
| Bare Ground      | 2           | Carex nebrascensis   | 2           |
| Carex utriculata | 1           | Eleocharis palustris | 0           |
| Glyceria grandis | 5           | Phalaris arundinacea | 0           |
| Typha latifolia  | 0           |                      |             |

**Ending Station** 447 **Community Type:** Phalaris arundinacea / Alopecurus pratensis

| Species              | Cover class | Species | Cover class |
|----------------------|-------------|---------|-------------|
| Phalaris arundinacea | 5           |         |             |

**Ending Station** 477 **Community Type:** Glyceria grandis / Carex sp.

---

| <b>Species</b>       | <b>Cover class</b> | <b>Species</b>       | <b>Cover class</b> |
|----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Aquatic macrophytes  | 1                  | Bare Ground          | 3                  |
| Carex utriculata     | 1                  | Eleocharis palustris | 3                  |
| Glyceria grandis     | 4                  | Open Water           | 0                  |
| Phalaris arundinacea | 1                  | Sparganium emersum   | 2                  |

**Ending Station** 523 **Community Type:** Phalaris arundinacea / Alopecurus pratensis

---

| <b>Species</b>       | <b>Cover class</b> | <b>Species</b> | <b>Cover class</b> |
|----------------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| Phalaris arundinacea | 5                  |                |                    |

**Ending Station** 533 **Community Type:** McGinnis Creek /

---

| <b>Species</b> | <b>Cover class</b> | <b>Species</b> | <b>Cover class</b> |
|----------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| Open Water     | 5                  |                |                    |

**Ending Station** 600 **Community Type:** Phalaris arundinacea / Alopecurus pratensis

---

| <b>Species</b>       | <b>Cover class</b> | <b>Species</b> | <b>Cover class</b> |
|----------------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| Phalaris arundinacea | 5                  |                |                    |

**Ending Station** 793 **Community Type:** Glyceria grandis / Carex sp.

---

| <b>Species</b>       | <b>Cover class</b> | <b>Species</b>       | <b>Cover class</b> |
|----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Bare Ground          | 4                  | Carex nebrascensis   | 1                  |
| Carex utriculata     | 1                  | Eleocharis palustris | 1                  |
| Glyceria grandis     | 3                  | Juncus effusus       | 1                  |
| Phalaris arundinacea | 1                  | Typha latifolia      | 0                  |

**Ending Station** 1000 **Community Type:** Phalaris arundinacea / Alopecurus pratensis

---

| <b>Species</b>       | <b>Cover class</b> | <b>Species</b>     | <b>Cover class</b> |
|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Alopecurus pratensis | 1                  | Carex nebrascensis | 0                  |
| Cirsium arvense      | 0                  | Mentha arvensis    | 0                  |
| Phalaris arundinacea | 5                  |                    |                    |

Transect Notes:

## PLANTED WOODY VEGETATION SURVIVAL

McGinnis Meadows

| <b>Planting Type</b> | <b>#Planted</b> | <b>#Alive</b> | <b>Notes</b>  |
|----------------------|-----------------|---------------|---|
| Alnus sp.            | 360             | 125           | native recruitment along former channel of McGinnis Creek |
| Betula               | 100             | 0             | Betula sp.  |
| Cornus stolonifera   | 100             | 0             |   |
| Populus tremuloides  | 180             | 0             | natural recruitment in SE and NE corners of site.         |
| Salix sp.            | 100             | 0             |   |

### Comments

McGinnis Meadows

**WILDLIFE**

**Birds**

Were man-made nesting structures installed? Yes

If yes, type of structure: nest boxes

How many? 5

Are the nesting structures being used? Yes

Do the nesting structures need repairs? No

**Nesting Structure Comments:**

2 being used, 3 not used, 1 had a wasp nest

| <b>Species</b>     | <b>#Observed</b> | <b>Behavior</b> | <b>Habitat</b> |
|--------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Alder Flycatcher   | 1                | FO              | FO, SS         |
| Bufflehead         | 1                | F               | OW             |
| Canada Goose       |                  |                 | OW, WM         |
| Golden Eagle       |                  | FO              | FO, UP         |
| Northern Flicker   | 1                | FO              |                |
| Red-tailed Hawk    | 1                |                 | WM             |
| Spotted Sandpiper  | 1                | FO              | US             |
| Tree Swallow       | 10               | F, FO           | FO, SS         |
| Turkey Vulture     | 2                | FO              | FO, UP         |
| Western Meadowlark | 1                | FO              |                |

**Bird Comments**

**BEHAVIOR CODES**

**BP** = One of a breeding pair **BD** = Breeding display **F** = Foraging **FO** = Flyover **L** = Loafing **N** = Nesting

**HABITAT CODES**

**AB** = Aquatic bed **SS** = Scrub/Shrub **FO** = Forested **UP** = Upland buffer **I** = Island

**WM** = Wet meadow **MA** = Marsh **US** = Unconsolidated shore **MF** = Mud Flat **OW** = Open Water

## Mammals and Herptiles

| Species               | # Observed | Tracks | Scat | Burrows | Comments |
|-----------------------|------------|--------|------|---------|----------|
| Columbia Spotted Frog | 2          | No     | No   | No      |          |
| White-tailed Deer     | 3          | No     | No   | No      |          |

### Wildlife Comments:

Several small fish seen in the creek. Two white-tail deer fawns and adult female seen. Numerous deer beds in grassy areas.

McGinnis Meadows

**PHOTOGRAPHS**

Take photographs of the following permanent reference points listed in the check list below. Record the direction of the photograph using a compass. When at the site for the first time, establish a permanent reference point by setting a ½ inch rebar or fencepost extending 2-3 feet above ground. Survey the location with a resource grade GPS and mark the location on the aerial photograph.

**Photograph Checklist:**

- One photograph for each of the four cardinal directions surrounding the wetland.
- At least one photograph showing upland use surrounding the wetland. If more than one upland exists then take additional photographs.
- At least one photograph showing the buffer surrounding the wetland.
- One photograph from each end of the vegetation transect, showing the transect.

| <b>Photo #</b> | <b>Latitude</b> | <b>Longitude</b> | <b>Bearing</b> | <b>Description</b> |
|----------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| 001-003        | 47.964584       | -115.2164        | 250            | PP-1, pano         |
| 005-008        | 47.964512       | -115.217896      | 140            | PP-2               |
| 017            | 47.965092       | -115.219429      | 15             | PP-4               |
| 021            | 47.966888       | -115.220978      | 90             | PP-5               |
| 022            | 47.967838       | -115.217644      | 180            | PP-6               |
| 025            | 47.966015       | -115.217171      | 270            | PP-7               |
| 027            | 47.964336666667 | -115.2186566667  | 180            | MM TP 1            |
| 031            | 47.964336666    | -115.2186566     | 0              | MM TP 2            |
| 033            | 47.964336666667 | -115.2186566667  | 0              | MM TP 3            |
| 035-038        | 47.964561       | -115.218163      | 285            | PP-3               |
| 040            | 47.964584       | -115.218834      | 330            | Veg tran 2, start  |
| 043            | 47.964336666    | -115.21865666    | 180            | MM TP 4            |
| 045            | 47.9643366666   | -115.21865666    | 180            | MM TP 5            |
| 41             | 47.965222       | -115.219133      | 150            | Veg tran 2, end    |
| 42             | 47.964188       | -115.216629      | 320            | Veg tran 1, start  |
| 47             | 47.965172       | -115.217987      | 140            | Veg tran 1, end    |
| 925-27         | 47.963699       | -115.217606      | 330            | XS-1, downstream   |
| 929-31         | 47.963699       | -115.217606      | 150            | XS-1, upstream     |
| 935-37         | 47.966236       | -115.217056      | 345            | XS-2, downstream   |
| 938-40         | 47.966236       | -115.217056      | 165            | XS-2, upstream     |
| 941-43         | 47.966434       | -115.219559      | 70             | XS-3, downstream   |
| 944-46         | 47.966434       | -115.219559      | 260            | XS-3, upstream     |

**Comments:**

**ADDITIONAL ITEMS CHECKLIST**

**Hydrology**

- Map emergent vegetation/open water boundary on aerial photos.
- Observe extent of surface water. Look for evidence of past surface water elevations (e.g. drift lines, vegetation staining, erosion, etc).

**Photos**

- One photo from the wetland toward each of the four cardinal directions
- One photo showing upland use surrounding the wetland.
- One photo showing the buffer around the wetland
- One photo from each end of each vegetation transect, toward the transect

**Vegetation**

- Map vegetation community boundaries
- Complete Vegetation Transects

**Soils**

- Assess soils

**Wetland Delineations**

- Delineate wetlands according to applicable USACE protocol (1987 form or Supplement)
- Delineate wetland – upland boundary onto aerial photograph.

Wetland Delineation Comments

Wetland boundary was changed in the SE corner and in the north area near the residence. Otherwise the boundary remained the same as previous.

**Functional Assessments**

- Complete and attach full MDT Montana Wetland Assessment Method field forms.

Functional Assessment Comments:

### Maintenance

Were man-made nesting structure installed at this site? Yes

If yes, do they need to be repaired? No

If yes, describe the problems below and indicate if any actions were taken to remedy the problems

Were man-made structures built or installed to impound water or control water flow into or out of the wetland? No

If yes, are the structures in need of repair?

If yes, describe the problems below.

A dead tree fell on the fence near photo point 6. The top wire of the fence is down north of the gate near the NE corner of the site.

**WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region**

Project/Site: McGinnis Meadows City/County: Lincoln Sampling Date: 7/30/2013  
 Applicant/Owner: MDT State: MT Sampling Point: MM TP 1  
 Investigator(s): S. Wall Section, Township, Range: S 33 T 26N R 28W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Valley bottom Local relief (concave, convex, none): flat Slope (%): 0  
 Subregion (LRR): LRR E Lat: 47.9643366666667 Long: -115.218656666667 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Fluvents, floodplains NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes  No  (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology  significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes  No   
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology  naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

**SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.**

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/><br>Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/><br>Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> | Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> |
|---|---|

Remarks:

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

| Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)                | Absolute % Cover | Dominant Species?                   | Indicator Status |  |
|--|------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|--|
| 1. _____                                       | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  | <b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b><br>Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>1</u> (A)<br><br>Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B)<br><br>Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100.00%</u> (A/B)  |
| 2. _____                                       | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  |  |
| 3. _____                                       | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  |  |
| 4. _____                                       | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  |  |
| 0 = Total Cover                                |                  |                                     |                  |  |
| Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)       | Absolute % Cover | Dominant Species?                   | Indicator Status |  |
| 1. _____                                       | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  | <b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b><br>Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by: _____<br>OBL species <u>10</u> x 1 = <u>10</u><br>FACW species <u>10</u> x 2 = <u>20</u><br>FAC species <u>80</u> x 3 = <u>240</u><br>FACU species <u>0</u> x 4 = <u>0</u><br>UPL species <u>0</u> x 5 = <u>0</u><br>Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A) <u>270</u> (B)<br><br>Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.7</u>  |
| 2. _____                                       | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  |  |
| 3. _____                                       | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  |  |
| 4. _____                                       | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  |  |
| 5. _____                                       | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  |  |
| 0 = Total Cover                                |                  |                                     |                  |  |
| Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>10 ft radius</u> ) | Absolute % Cover | Dominant Species?                   | Indicator Status |  |
| 1. <u>Alopecurus pratensis</u>                 | 80               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | FAC              | <b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50%<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup><br><input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)<br><input type="checkbox"/> 5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants <sup>1</sup><br><input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)<br><br><sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. |
| 2. <u>Carex bebbii</u>                         | 10               | <input type="checkbox"/>            | OBL              |  |
| 3. <u>Carex athrostachya</u>                   | 10               | <input type="checkbox"/>            | FACW             |  |
| 4. _____                                       | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  |  |
| 5. _____                                       | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  |  |
| 6. _____                                       | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  |  |
| 7. _____                                       | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  |  |
| 8. _____                                       | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  |  |
| 9. _____                                       | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  |  |
| 10. _____                                      | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  |  |
| 11. _____                                      | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  |  |
| 100 = Total Cover                              |                  |                                     |                  |  |
| Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)          | Absolute % Cover | Dominant Species?                   | Indicator Status |  |
| 1. _____                                       | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  | <b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>   |
| 2. _____                                       | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  |  |
| 0 = Total Cover                                |                  |                                     |                  |  |
| % Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>0</u>         |                  |                                     |                  |  |

Remarks:

**SOIL**

Sampling Point: MM TP 1

**Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)**

| Depth (inches) | Matrix        |     | Redox Features |      |                   |                  | Texture   | Remarks |      |
|----------------|---------------|-----|----------------|------|-------------------|------------------|-----------|---------|------|
|                | Color (moist) | %   | Color (moist)  | %    | Type <sup>1</sup> | Loc <sup>2</sup> |           |         |      |
| 0-8            | 10YR          | 2/1 | 100            |      |                   |                  | Silt Loam |         |      |
| 8-16           | 10YR          | 3/2 | 95             | 10YR | 3/3               | 5                | C         | M       | Loam |
|                |               |     |                |      |                   |                  |           |         |      |
|                |               |     |                |      |                   |                  |           |         |      |
|                |               |     |                |      |                   |                  |           |         |      |
|                |               |     |                |      |                   |                  |           |         |      |
|                |               |     |                |      |                   |                  |           |         |      |

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. <sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

**Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)**

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (except MLRA 1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)

**Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:**

- 2 cm Muck (A10)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

**Restrictive Layer (if present):**

Type: \_\_\_\_\_  
Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Hydric Soil Present? Yes  No

Remarks:

**HYDROLOGY**

**Wetland Hydrology Indicators:**

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) (LRR A)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

**Field Observations:**

Surface Water Present? Yes  No  Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_  
 Water Table Present? Yes  No  Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_  
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes  No  Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes  No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

**WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region**

Project/Site: McGinnis Meadows City/County: Lincoln Sampling Date: 7/30/2013  
 Applicant/Owner: MDT State: MT Sampling Point: MM TP 2  
 Investigator(s): S. Wall Section, Township, Range: S 33 T 26N R 28W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Valley bottom Local relief (concave, convex, none): flat Slope (%): 0  
 Subregion (LRR): LRR E Lat: 47.96433666 Long: -115.2186566 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Fluvents, floodplains NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes  No  (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology  significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes  No   
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology  naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

**SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.**

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/><br>Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/><br>Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> | Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> |
|---|---|

Remarks:

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

| Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)                      | Absolute % Cover | Dominant Species?                   | Indicator Status |  |
|--|------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|--|
| 1. _____   | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  | <b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b><br>Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A)<br><br>Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B)<br><br>Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100.00%</u> (A/B)  |
| 2. _____   | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  |  |
| 3. _____   | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  |  |
| 4. _____   | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  |  |
| 0 = Total Cover                                      |                  |                                     |                  |  |
| <b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)</b>      |                  |                                     |                  |  |
| 1. _____   | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  | <b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b><br>Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by: _____<br>OBL species <u>20</u> x 1 = <u>20</u><br>FACW species <u>20</u> x 2 = <u>40</u><br>FAC species <u>50</u> x 3 = <u>150</u><br>FACU species <u>0</u> x 4 = <u>0</u><br>UPL species <u>0</u> x 5 = <u>0</u><br>Column Totals: <u>90</u> (A) <u>210</u> (B)<br><br>Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.33333</u>   |
| 2. _____   | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  |  |
| 3. _____   | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  |  |
| 4. _____   | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  |  |
| 5. _____   | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  |  |
| 0 = Total Cover                                      |                  |                                     |                  |  |
| <b>Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>10 ft radius</u>)</b> |                  |                                     |                  |  |
| 1. <u>Juncus confusus</u>                            | 10               | <input type="checkbox"/>            | FAC              | <b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50%<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup><br><input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)<br><input type="checkbox"/> 5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants <sup>1</sup><br><input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)<br><br><sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. |
| 2. <u>Glyceria elata</u>                             | 10               | <input type="checkbox"/>            | FACW             |  |
| 3. <u>Carex bebbii</u>                               | 20               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | OBL              |  |
| 4. <u>Alopecurus pratensis</u>                       | 40               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | FAC              |  |
| 5. <u>Deschampsia cespitosa</u>                      | 10               | <input type="checkbox"/>            | FACW             |  |
| 6. <u>Carex sp.</u>                                  | 10               | <input type="checkbox"/>            | NL               |  |
| 7. _____   | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  |  |
| 8. _____   | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  |  |
| 9. _____   | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  |  |
| 10. _____  | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  |  |
| 11. _____  | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  |  |
| 100 = Total Cover                                    |                  |                                     |                  |  |
| <b>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)</b>         |                  |                                     |                  |  |
| 1. _____   | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  | <b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>   |
| 2. _____   | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  |  |
| 0 = Total Cover                                      |                  |                                     |                  |  |
| % Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>0</u>               |                  |                                     |                  |  |

Remarks:

**SOIL**

Sampling Point: MM TP 2

**Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)**

| Depth (inches) | Matrix        |     | Redox Features |      |                   |                  | Texture | Remarks |           |
|----------------|---------------|-----|----------------|------|-------------------|------------------|---------|---------|-----------|
|                | Color (moist) | %   | Color (moist)  | %    | Type <sup>1</sup> | Loc <sup>2</sup> |         |         |           |
| 0-10           | 10YR          | 2/1 | 100            |      |                   |                  | Loam    |         |           |
| 10-16          | 10YR          | 2/1 | 95             | 10YR | 4/4               | 5                | C       | M       | Clay Loam |
| 16-18          | 10YR          | 3/2 | 100            |      |                   |                  |         |         | Clay Loam |
|                |               |     |                |      |                   |                  |         |         |           |
|                |               |     |                |      |                   |                  |         |         |           |
|                |               |     |                |      |                   |                  |         |         |           |
|                |               |     |                |      |                   |                  |         |         |           |
|                |               |     |                |      |                   |                  |         |         |           |

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. <sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

**Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)**

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (except MLRA 1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)

**Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:**

- 2 cm Muck (A10)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

**Restrictive Layer (if present):**

Type: \_\_\_\_\_  
Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Hydric Soil Present? Yes  No

Remarks:

**HYDROLOGY**

**Wetland Hydrology Indicators:**

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) (LRR A)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

**Field Observations:**

Surface Water Present? Yes  No  Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_  
 Water Table Present? Yes  No  Depth (inches): 18  
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes  No  Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes  No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

Left soil pit open over night. Water was present in the morning at 18 inches.

**WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region**

Project/Site: McGinnis Meadows City/County: Lincoln Sampling Date: 7/30/2013  
 Applicant/Owner: MDT State: MT Sampling Point: MM TP 3  
 Investigator(s): S. Wall Section, Township, Range: S 33 T 26N R 28W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Valley bottom Local relief (concave, convex, none): flat Slope (%): 0  
 Subregion (LRR): LRR E Lat: 47.9643366666667 Long: -115.218656666667 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Fluvents, floodplains NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes  No  (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology  significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes  No   
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology  naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

**SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.**

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/><br>Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/><br>Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
|---|---|

Remarks:  
 No hydrology or soil indicators.

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

| Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30ft</u> )          | Absolute % Cover | Dominant Species?                   | Indicator Status |
|---|------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|
| 1. <u>Pseudotsuga menziesii</u>                 | 20               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | FACU             |
| 2. <u>Populus tremuloides</u>                   | 10               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | FACU             |
| 3. <u>Pinus contorta</u>                        | 10               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | FAC              |
| 4. _____  | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  |
|   | 40               | = Total Cover                       |                  |
| Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>30ft</u> ) | Absolute % Cover | Dominant Species?                   | Indicator Status |
| 1. <u>Pseudotsuga menziesii</u>                 | 5                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | FACU             |
| 2. <u>Picea engelmannii</u>                     | 5                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | FAC              |
| 3. _____  | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  |
| 4. _____  | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  |
| 5. _____  | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  |
|   | 10               | = Total Cover                       |                  |
| Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>10ft</u> )          | Absolute % Cover | Dominant Species?                   | Indicator Status |
| 1. <u>Alopecurus pratensis</u>                  | 40               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | FAC              |
| 2. <u>Phleum pratense</u>                       | 30               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | FAC              |
| 3. <u>Achillea millefolium</u>                  | 10               | <input type="checkbox"/>            | FACU             |
| 4. <u>Linum lewisii</u>                         | 5                | <input type="checkbox"/>            | UPL              |
| 5. <u>Cirsium arvense</u>                       | 10               | <input type="checkbox"/>            | FAC              |
| 6. <u>Antennaria parvifolia</u>                 | 5                | <input type="checkbox"/>            | UPL              |
| 7. _____  | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  |
| 8. _____  | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  |
| 9. _____  | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  |
| 10. _____                                       | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  |
| 11. _____                                       | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  |
|   | 100              | = Total Cover                       |                  |
| Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)           | Absolute % Cover | Dominant Species?                   | Indicator Status |
| 1. _____  | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  |
| 2. _____  | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  |
|   | 0                | = Total Cover                       |                  |
| % Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>0</u>          |                  |                                     |                  |

**Dominance Test worksheet:**

|   |                     |
|---|---------------------|
| Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:  | <u>4</u> (A)        |
| Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata:     | <u>7</u> (B)        |
| Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: | <u>57.14%</u> (A/B) |

**Prevalence Index worksheet:**

|   |                |              |                |
|---|----------------|--------------|----------------|
| Total % Cover of:                       |                | Multiply by: |                |
| OBL species                             | <u>0</u>       | x 1 =        | <u>0</u>       |
| FACW species                            | <u>0</u>       | x 2 =        | <u>0</u>       |
| FAC species                             | <u>95</u>      | x 3 =        | <u>285</u>     |
| FACU species                            | <u>45</u>      | x 4 =        | <u>180</u>     |
| UPL species                             | <u>10</u>      | x 5 =        | <u>50</u>      |
| Column Totals:                          | <u>150</u> (A) |              | <u>515</u> (B) |
| Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.43333</u> |                |              |                |

- Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:**
- 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
  - 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
  - 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0<sup>1</sup>
  - 4 - Morphological Adaptations<sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
  - 5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants<sup>1</sup>
  - Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation<sup>1</sup> (Explain)
- <sup>1</sup>Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?** Yes  No

Remarks:

**SOIL**

Sampling Point: MM TP 3

**Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)**

| Depth (inches) | Matrix        |     | Redox Features |     |                   |                  | Texture    | Remarks    |
|----------------|---------------|-----|----------------|-----|-------------------|------------------|------------|------------|
|                | Color (moist) | %   | Color (moist)  | %   | Type <sup>1</sup> | Loc <sup>2</sup> |            |            |
| 0-5            | 10YR          | 2/2 |                | 100 |                   |                  | Sandy Loam | many roots |
| 5-9            | 10YR          | 3/3 |                | 100 |                   |                  | Sandy Loam |            |
| 9+             |               |     |                |     |                   |                  | Gravel     |            |
|                |               |     |                |     |                   |                  |            |            |
|                |               |     |                |     |                   |                  |            |            |
|                |               |     |                |     |                   |                  |            |            |
|                |               |     |                |     |                   |                  |            |            |

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. <sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

**Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)**

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (except MLRA 1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)

**Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:**

- 2 cm Muck (A10)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

**Restrictive Layer (if present):**

Type: \_\_\_\_\_  
Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Hydric Soil Present? Yes  No

Remarks:

**HYDROLOGY**

**Wetland Hydrology Indicators:**

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) (LRR A)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

**Field Observations:**

Surface Water Present? Yes  No  Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_  
 Water Table Present? Yes  No  Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_  
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes  No  Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes  No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

**WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region**

Project/Site: McGinnis Meadows City/County: Lincoln Sampling Date: 7/30/2013  
 Applicant/Owner: MDT State: MT Sampling Point: MM TP 4  
 Investigator(s): S. Wall Section, Township, Range: S 33 T 26N R 28W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Valley bottom Local relief (concave, convex, none): flat Slope (%): 0  
 Subregion (LRR): LRR E Lat: 47.96433666 Long: -115.21865666 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Fluvents, floodplains NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes  No  (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology  significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes  No   
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology  naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

**SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.**

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/><br>Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/><br>Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> | Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> |
|---|---|

Remarks:

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

| Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)                | Absolute % Cover | Dominant Species?                   | Indicator Status |  |   |
|--|------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|--|---|
| 1. _____                                       | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  | <b>Dominance Test worksheet:</b><br>Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>1</u> (A)<br>Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B)<br>Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>50.00%</u> (A/B)   |   |
| 2. _____                                       | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  |  |   |
| 3. _____                                       | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  |  |   |
| 4. _____                                       | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  |  |   |
| 0 = Total Cover                                |                  |                                     |                  |  |   |
| Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)       | Absolute % Cover | Dominant Species?                   | Indicator Status |  |   |
| 1. _____                                       | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  | <b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b><br>Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by: _____<br>OBL species <u>0</u> x 1 = <u>0</u><br>FACW species <u>80</u> x 2 = <u>160</u><br>FAC species <u>0</u> x 3 = <u>0</u><br>FACU species <u>0</u> x 4 = <u>0</u><br>UPL species <u>0</u> x 5 = <u>0</u><br>Column Totals: <u>80</u> (A) <u>160</u> (B)<br>Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2</u> |   |
| 2. _____                                       | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  |  |   |
| 3. _____                                       | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  |  |   |
| 4. _____                                       | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  |  |   |
| 5. _____                                       | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  |  |   |
| 0 = Total Cover                                |                  |                                     |                  |  |   |
| Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>10 ft radius</u> ) | Absolute % Cover | Dominant Species?                   | Indicator Status |  |   |
| 1. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>                 | 80               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <u>FACW</u>      |  | <b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation<br><input type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50%<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup><br><input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)<br><input type="checkbox"/> 5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants <sup>1</sup><br><input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)<br><sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. |
| 2. <u>Carex sp.</u>                            | 20               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <u>NL</u>        |  |   |
| 3. _____                                       | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  |  |   |
| 4. _____                                       | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  |  |   |
| 5. _____                                       | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  |  |   |
| 6. _____                                       | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  |  |   |
| 7. _____                                       | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  |  |   |
| 8. _____                                       | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  |  |   |
| 9. _____                                       | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  |  |   |
| 10. _____                                      | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  |  |   |
| 11. _____                                      | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  |  |   |
| 100 = Total Cover                              |                  |                                     |                  |  |   |
| Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)          | Absolute % Cover | Dominant Species?                   | Indicator Status |  |   |
| 1. _____                                       | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  | <b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>   |   |
| 2. _____                                       | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  |  |   |
| 0 = Total Cover                                |                  |                                     |                  |  |   |
| % Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>0</u>         |                  |                                     |                  |  |   |

Remarks:  
 No seed heads on carex, could not id to species.

**SOIL**

Sampling Point: MM TP 4

**Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)**

| Depth (inches) | Matrix        |     | Redox Features |       |                   |                  | Texture | Remarks    |           |
|----------------|---------------|-----|----------------|-------|-------------------|------------------|---------|------------|-----------|
|                | Color (moist) | %   | Color (moist)  | %     | Type <sup>1</sup> | Loc <sup>2</sup> |         |            |           |
| 0-14           | 10YR          | 2/1 | 100            |       |                   |                  | Loam    | many roots |           |
| 14-22          | 10YR          | 3/1 | 99             | 7.5YR | 4/6               | 1                | C       | M          | Loam      |
| 22-29          | 10YR          | 3/1 |                |       |                   |                  |         |            | Clay Loam |
|                |               |     |                |       |                   |                  |         |            |           |
|                |               |     |                |       |                   |                  |         |            |           |
|                |               |     |                |       |                   |                  |         |            |           |
|                |               |     |                |       |                   |                  |         |            |           |
|                |               |     |                |       |                   |                  |         |            |           |

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. <sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

**Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)**

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (except MLRA 1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)

**Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:**

- 2 cm Muck (A10)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

**Restrictive Layer (if present):**

Type: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Hydric Soil Present? Yes  No

Remarks:  
 Professional judgement, possible indicator A11 depleted below dark surface. Problematic soils, likely with faint redox in upper 12 inches.

**HYDROLOGY**

**Wetland Hydrology Indicators:**

- |  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| <p><b>Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)</li> </ul> | <p><b>Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) (LRR A)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)</li> </ul> | <p><b>Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)</li> </ul> |
|--|---|---|

**Field Observations:**

Surface Water Present? Yes  No  Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_  
 Water Table Present? Yes  No  Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_  
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes  No  Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes  No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:  
 Multiple overflow channels near the test pit.

**WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region**

Project/Site: McGinnis Meadows City/County: Lincoln Sampling Date: 7/30/2013  
 Applicant/Owner: MDT State: MT Sampling Point: MM TP 5  
 Investigator(s): S. Wall Section, Township, Range: S 33 T 26N R 28W  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Valley bottom Local relief (concave, convex, none): flat Slope (%): 0  
 Subregion (LRR): LRR E Lat: 47.9643366666 Long: -115.21865666 Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Fluvents, floodplains NWI classification: N/A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes  No  (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology  significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes  No   
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology  naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

**SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.**

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/><br>Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/><br>Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> | Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> |
|---|---|

Remarks:

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

| Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)                | Absolute % Cover | Dominant Species?                   | Indicator Status |  |
|--|------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|--|
| 1. _____                                       | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  |  |
| 2. _____                                       | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  |  |
| 3. _____                                       | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  |  |
| 4. _____                                       | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  |  |
| 0 = Total Cover                                |                  |                                     |                  |  |
| Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)       | Absolute % Cover | Dominant Species?                   | Indicator Status |  |
| 1. _____                                       | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  |  |
| 2. _____                                       | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  |  |
| 3. _____                                       | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  |  |
| 4. _____                                       | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  |  |
| 5. _____                                       | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  |  |
| 0 = Total Cover                                |                  |                                     |                  |  |
| Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>10 ft radius</u> ) | Absolute % Cover | Dominant Species?                   | Indicator Status |  |
| 1. <u>Phalaris arundinacea</u>                 | 80               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | FACW             |  |
| 2. <u>Deschampsia cespitosa</u>                | 5                | <input type="checkbox"/>            | FACW             |  |
| 3. <u>Alopecurus pratensis</u>                 | 15               | <input type="checkbox"/>            | FAC              |  |
| 4. _____                                       | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  |  |
| 5. _____                                       | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  |  |
| 6. _____                                       | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  |  |
| 7. _____                                       | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  |  |
| 8. _____                                       | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  |  |
| 9. _____                                       | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  |  |
| 10. _____                                      | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  |  |
| 11. _____                                      | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  |  |
| 100 = Total Cover                              |                  |                                     |                  |  |
| Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)          | Absolute % Cover | Dominant Species?                   | Indicator Status |  |
| 1. _____                                       | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  |  |
| 2. _____                                       | 0                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |                  |  |
| 0 = Total Cover                                |                  |                                     |                  |  |
| % Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>0</u>         |                  |                                     |                  |  |

**Dominance Test worksheet:**

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100.00% (A/B)

**Prevalence Index worksheet:**

|                                      |                  |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|
| Total % Cover of:                    | Multiply by:     |
| OBL species <u>0</u>                 | x 1 = <u>0</u>   |
| FACW species <u>85</u>               | x 2 = <u>170</u> |
| FAC species <u>15</u>                | x 3 = <u>45</u>  |
| FACU species <u>0</u>                | x 4 = <u>0</u>   |
| UPL species <u>0</u>                 | x 5 = <u>0</u>   |
| Column Totals: <u>100</u> (A)        | <u>215</u> (B)   |
| Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.15</u> |                  |

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:**

1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

2 - Dominance Test is >50%

3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0<sup>1</sup>

4 - Morphological Adaptations<sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants<sup>1</sup>

Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation<sup>1</sup> (Explain)

<sup>1</sup>Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

|   |
|---|
| Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> |
|---|

Remarks:

**SOIL**

Sampling Point: MM TP 5

**Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)**

| Depth (inches) | Matrix        |     | Redox Features |      |                   |                  | Texture | Remarks    |           |
|----------------|---------------|-----|----------------|------|-------------------|------------------|---------|------------|-----------|
|                | Color (moist) | %   | Color (moist)  | %    | Type <sup>1</sup> | Loc <sup>2</sup> |         |            |           |
| 0-7            | 10YR          | 2/1 | 100            |      |                   |                  | Loam    | many roots |           |
| 7-14           | 2.5Y          | 5/2 | 98             | 2.5Y | 5/6               | 2                | C       | M          | Silt Loam |
| 14-16          | 10YR          | 2/2 | 100            |      |                   |                  |         |            | Clay Loam |
|                |               |     |                |      |                   |                  |         |            |           |
|                |               |     |                |      |                   |                  |         |            |           |
|                |               |     |                |      |                   |                  |         |            |           |
|                |               |     |                |      |                   |                  |         |            |           |
|                |               |     |                |      |                   |                  |         |            |           |

<sup>1</sup>Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. <sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

**Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)**

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (except MLRA 1)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)

**Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:**

- 2 cm Muck (A10)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

**Restrictive Layer (if present):**

Type: \_\_\_\_\_  
Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Hydric Soil Present? Yes  No

Remarks:

**HYDROLOGY**

**Wetland Hydrology Indicators:**

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- Surface Water (A1)
- High Water Table (A2)
- Saturation (A3)
- Water Marks (B1)
- Sediment Deposits (B2)
- Drift Deposits (B3)
- Algal Mat or Crust (B4)
- Iron Deposits (B5)
- Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
- Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
- Salt Crust (B11)
- Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) (LRR A)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
- Drainage Patterns (B10)
- Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- Geomorphic Position (D2)
- Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
- Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
- Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)

**Field Observations:**

Surface Water Present? Yes  No  Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_  
 Water Table Present? Yes  No  Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_  
 Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes  No  Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes  No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

# MDT Montana Wetland Assessment Form (revised March 2008)

1. Project name  2. MDT project#  Control#

3. Evaluation Date  4. Evaluators  5. Wetland/Site# (s)

6. Wetland Location(s): T  R  Sec1  T  R  Sec2

Approx Stationing or Mileposts

Watershed  Watershed/County

7. Evaluating Agency

8. Wetland size acres

Purpose of Evaluation

Wetlands potentially affected by MDT project

Mitigation Wetlands: pre-construction

Mitigation Wetlands: post construction

Other

How assessed:

9. Assessment area (AA) size (acres)

How assessed:

**10. Classification of Wetland and Aquatic Habitats in AA**

| HGM Class (Brinson)  | Class (Cowardin)     | Modifier (Cowardin)  | Water Regime          | % of AA              |
|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Depressional         | Aquatic Bed          | Excavated            | Permanent/Perennial   | 60                   |
| Depressional         | Emergent Wetland     | Excavated            | Seasonal/Intermittent | 40                   |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/>  | <input type="text"/> |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/>  | <input type="text"/> |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/>  | <input type="text"/> |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/>  | <input type="text"/> |

11. Estimated Relative Abundance

**12. General Condition of AA**

i. Disturbance: (use matrix below to determine [circle] appropriate response – see instructions for Montana-listed noxious weed and aquatic nuisance vegetation species (ANVS) lists)

| Conditions within AA  | Predominant conditions adjacent to (within 500 feet of) AA  |  |   |
|---|---|--|---|
|   | Managed in predominantly natural state; is not grazed, hayed, logged, or otherwise converted; does not contain roads or buildings; and noxious weed or ANVS cover is <=15%. | Land not cultivated, but may be moderately grazed or hayed or selectively logged; or has been subject to minor clearing; contains few roads or buildings; noxious weed or ANVS cover is <=30%. | Land cultivated or heavily grazed or logged; subject to substantial fill placement, grading, clearing, or hydrological alteration; high road or building density; or noxious weed or ANVS cover is >=30%. |
| AA occurs and is managed in predominantly natural state; is not grazed, hayed, logged, or otherwise converted; does not contain roads or occupied buildings; and noxious weed or ANVS cover is <=15%.   | <input type="text" value="low disturbance"/>  | <input type="text" value="low disturbance"/>   | <input type="text" value="moderate disturbance"/>   |
| AA not cultivated, but may be moderately grazed or hayed or selectively logged; or has been subject to relatively minor clearing, fill placement, or hydrological alteration; contains few roads or buildings; noxious weed or ANVS cover is <=30%. | <input type="text" value="moderate disturbance"/>   | <input type="text" value="moderate disturbance"/>  | <input type="text" value="high disturbance"/>   |
| AA cultivated or heavily grazed or logged; subject to relatively substantial fill placement, grading, clearing, or hydrological alteration; high road or building density; or noxious weed or ANVS cover is >=30%.                                  | <input type="text" value="high disturbance"/>   | <input type="text" value="high disturbance"/>  | <input type="text" value="high disturbance"/>   |

**Comments: (types of disturbance, intensity, season, etc)**

AA contains several depression areas that were excavated within uplands in 2009. Many of these depressions were ponded in 2013 with 0.2 to 1 foot of standing water. The edges were vegetated with emergent plants.

**ii. Prominent noxious, aquatic nuisance, other exotic species:**

**iii. Provide brief descriptive summary of AA and surrounding land use/habitat**

Surrounding land use is low density residential, moderate road density, Forest Service land, and Plum Creek properties (commercial forest).

13. **Structural Diversity:** (based on number of "Cowardin" **vegetated** classes present [do not include unvegetated classes], see #10 above)

| Existing # of "Cowardin" Vegetated Classes in AA                | Initial Rating | Is current management preventing (passive) existence of additional vegetated classes? |      | Modified Rating |
|---|----------------|---|------|-----------------|
| >=3 (or 2 if 1 is forested) classes                             | H              | NA  | NA   | NA              |
| 2 (or 1 if forested) classes                                    | M              | NA  | NA   | NA              |
| 1 class, but not a monoculture                                  | M              | <NO   | YES> | L               |
| 1 class, monoculture (1 species comprises >=90% of total cover) | L              | NA  | NA   | NA              |

Comments: Aquatic bed and emergent

**SECTION PERTAINING to FUNCTIONS VALUES ASSESSMENT**

14A. Habitat for Federally Listed or Proposed Threatened or Endangered Plants or Animals:

i. AA is Documented (D) or Suspected (S) to contain (check one based on definitions contained in instructions):

Primary or critical habitat (list species)  D  S

Secondary habitat (list Species)  D  S

Incidental habitat (list species)  D  S

No usable habitat  S

ii. **Rating** (use the conclusions from i above and the matrix below to arrive at [check] the functional points and rating)

| Highest Habitat Level        | doc/primary | sus/primary | doc/secondary | sus/secondary | doc/incidental | sus/incidental | None |
|------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------|
| Functional Points and Rating | 1H          | .9H         | .8H           | .7M           | .3L            | .1L            | 0L   |

Sources for documented use

14B. Habitat for plant or animals rated S1, S2, or S3 by the Montana Natural Heritage Program: (not including species listed in 14A above)

i. AA is Documented (D) or Suspected (S) to contain (check one based on definitions contained in instructions):

Primary or critical habitat (list species)  D  S

Secondary habitat (list Species)  D  S

Incidental habitat (list species)  D  S

No usable habitat  S

ii. **Rating** (use the conclusions from i above and the matrix below to arrive at [check] the functional points and rating)

| Highest Habitat Level                                     | doc/primary | sus/primary | doc/secondary | sus/secondary | doc/incidental | sus/incidental | None |
|---|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------|
| <b>S1 Species:</b><br>Functional Points and Rating        | 1H          | .8H         | .7M           | .6M           | .2L            | .1L            | 0L   |
| <b>S2 and S3 Species:</b><br>Functional Points and Rating | .9H         | .7M         | .6M           | .5M           | .2L            | .1L            | 0L   |

Sources for documented use

**14C. General Wildlife Habitat Rating:**

i. Evidence of overall wildlife use in the AA (check substantial, moderate, or low based on supporting evidence):

Substantial

**Substantial** (based on any of the following [check]):

- observations of abundant wildlife #s or high species diversity (during any period)
- abundant wildlife sign such as scat, tracks, nest structures, game trails, etc.
- presence of extremely limiting habitat features not available in the surrounding area
- interviews with local biologists with knowledge of the AA

**Minimal** (based on any of the following [check]):

- few or no wildlife observations during peak use periods
- little to no wildlife sign
- sparse adjacent upland food sources
- interviews with local biologists with knowledge of the AA

**Moderate** (based on any of the following [check]):

- observations of scattered wildlife groups or individuals or relatively few species during peak periods
- common occurrence of wildlife sign such as scat, tracks, nest structures, game trails, etc.
- adequate adjacent upland food sources
- interviews with local biologists with knowledge of the AA

ii. **Wildlife** habitat features (Working from top to bottom, check appropriate AA attributes in matrix to arrive at rating. Structural diversity is from #13. For class cover to be considered evenly distributed, the most and least prevalent **vegetated** classes must be within 20% of each other in terms of their percent composition of the AA (see #10). Abbreviations for surface water durations are as follows: P/P = permanent/perennial; S/I = seasonal/intermittent; T/E = temporary/ephemeral; and A = absent [see instructions for further definitions of these terms])

| Structural diversity (see #13)                   | High |     |     |   |        |     |     |   | Moderate |     |     |   |        |     |     |   | Low  |     |     |   |
|--|------|-----|-----|---|--------|-----|-----|---|----------|-----|-----|---|--------|-----|-----|---|------|-----|-----|---|
|  | Even |     |     |   | Uneven |     |     |   | Even     |     |     |   | Uneven |     |     |   | Even |     |     |   |
| Class cover distribution (all vegetated classes) | Even |     |     |   | Uneven |     |     |   | Even     |     |     |   | Uneven |     |     |   | Even |     |     |   |
| Duration of surface water in ≥ 10% of AA         | P/P  | S/I | T/E | A | P/P    | S/I | T/E | A | P/P      | S/I | T/E | A | P/P    | S/I | T/E | A | P/P  | S/I | T/E | A |
| Low disturbance at AA (see #12)                  | E    | E   | E   | H | E      | E   | H   | H | E        | H   | H   | M | E      | H   | M   | M | E    | H   | M   | M |
| Moderate disturbance at AA (see #12)             | H    | H   | H   | H | H      | H   | H   | M | H        | H   | M   | M | H      | M   | M   | L | H    | M   | L   | L |
| High disturbance at AA (see #12)                 | M    | M   | M   | L | M      | M   | L   | L | M        | M   | L   | L | M      | L   | L   | L | L    | L   | L   | L |

iii. **Rating** (use the conclusions from i and ii above and the matrix below to arrive at [check] the functional points and rating)

| Evidence of wildlife use (i) | Wildlife habitat features rating (ii) |  |  |      |  |  |          |  |  |     |  |  |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|------|--|--|----------|--|--|-----|--|--|
|                              | Exceptional                           |  |  | High |  |  | Moderate |  |  | Low |  |  |
| <b>Substantial</b>           | 1E                                    |  |  | .9H  |  |  | .8H      |  |  | .7M |  |  |
| <b>Moderate</b>              | .9H                                   |  |  | .7M  |  |  | .5M      |  |  | .3L |  |  |
| <b>Minimal</b>               | .6M                                   |  |  | .4M  |  |  | .2L      |  |  | .1L |  |  |

**Comments** AA borders natural forested areas under management by both the USFS and Plum Creek Timber companies.

**14D. General Fish Habitat Rating:** (Assess this function if the AA is used by fish or the existing situation is "correctable" such that the AA could be used by fish [i.e., fish use is precluded by perched culvert or other barrier, etc.]. If the AA is not used by fish, fish use is not restorable due to habitat constraints, or is not desired from a management perspective [such as fish entrapped in a canal], then check  **NA** here and proceed to 14E.)

i. **Habitat Quality and Known / Suspected Fish Species in AA** (use matrix to arrive at [check] the functional points and rating)

| Duration of surface water in AA                | Permanent / Perennial |     |          |     |      |     | Seasonal / Intermittent |     |          |     |      |     | Temporary / Ephemeral |     |          |     |      |     |
|--|-----------------------|-----|----------|-----|------|-----|-------------------------|-----|----------|-----|------|-----|-----------------------|-----|----------|-----|------|-----|
|  | Optimal               |     | Adequate |     | Poor |     | Optimal                 |     | Adequate |     | Poor |     | Optimal               |     | Adequate |     | Poor |     |
| Aquatic hiding / resting / escape cover        | O                     | S   | O        | S   | O    | S   | O                       | S   | O        | S   | O    | S   | O                     | S   | O        | S   | O    | S   |
| Thermal cover optimal / suboptimal             | O                     | S   | O        | S   | O    | S   | O                       | S   | O        | S   | O    | S   | O                     | S   | O        | S   | O    | S   |
| <b>FWP Tier I fish species</b>                 | 1E                    | .9H | .8H      | .7M | .6M  | .5M | .9H                     | .8H | .7M      | .6M | .5M  | .4M | .7M                   | .6M | .5M      | .4M | .3L  | .3L |
| <b>FWP Tier II or Native Game fish species</b> | .9H                   | .8H | .7M      | .6M | .5M  | .5M | .8H                     | .7M | .6M      | .5M | .4M  | .4M | .6M                   | .5M | .4M      | .3L | .2L  | .2L |
| <b>FWP Tier III or Introduced Game fish</b>    | .8H                   | .7M | .6M      | .5M | .5M  | .4M | .7M                     | .6M | .5M      | .4M | .4M  | .3L | .5M                   | .4M | .3L      | .2L | .2L  | .1L |
| <b>FWP Non-Game Tier IV or No fish species</b> | .5M                   | .5M | .5M      | .4M | .4M  | .3L | .4M                     | .4M | .4M      | .3L | .3L  | .2L | .2L                   | .2L | .2L      | .1L | .1L  | .1L |

Sources used for identifying fish sp. potentially found in AA:

ii. **Modified Rating** (NOTE: Modified score cannot exceed 1 or be less than 0.1)

a) Is fish use of the AA significantly reduced by a culvert, dike, or other man-made structure or activity or is the waterbody included on the current final MDEQ list of waterbodies in need of TMDL development with listed "Probable Impaired Uses" including cold or warm water fishery or aquatic life support, or do aquatic nuisance plant or animal species (see Appendix E) occur in fish habitat? Y  N  If yes, reduce score in i above by 0.1: **Modified Rating**

b) Does the AA contain a documented spawning area or other critical habitat feature (i.e., sanctuary pool, upwelling area, etc. - specify in comments) for native fish or introduced game fish?  Y  N If yes, add 0.1 to the adjusted score in i or iia above:

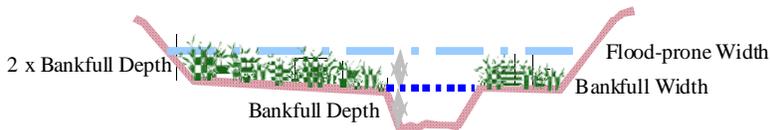
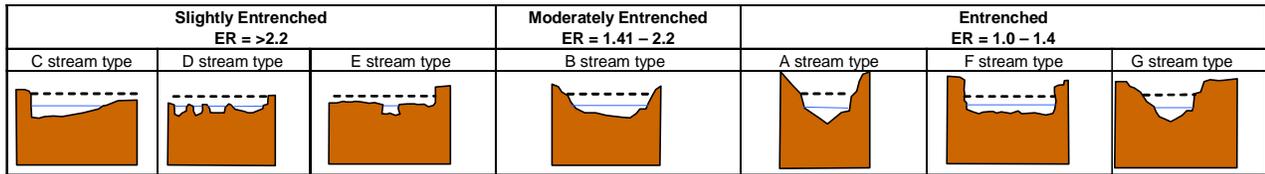
**Modified Rating**

iii. **Final Score and Rating:**  **Comments:**

**14E. Flood Attenuation:** (Applies only to wetlands subject to flooding via in-channel or overbank flow. If wetlands in AA are not flooded from in-channel or overbank flow, click  NA here and proceed to 14F.)

i. **Rating** (working from top to bottom, use the matrix below to arrive at [check] the functional points and rating)

| Estimated or Calculated Entrenchment (Rosgen 1994, 1996) | Slightly entrenched - C, D, E stream types |        |      | Moderately entrenched - B stream type |        |      | Entrenched-A, F, G stream types |        |      |
|--|--|--------|------|---------------------------------------|--------|------|---------------------------------|--------|------|
|  | 75%  | 25-75% | <25% | 75%                                   | 25-75% | <25% | 75%                             | 25-75% | <25% |
| AA contains <b>no outlet or restricted outlet</b>        | 1H   | .9H    | .6M  | .8H                                   | .7M    | .5M  | .4M                             | .3L    | .2L  |
| AA contains <b>unrestricted outlet</b>                   | .9H  | .8H    | .5M  | .7M                                   | .6M    | .4M  | .3L                             | .2L    | .1L  |



Floodprone width  / Bankfull width  = Entrenchment ratio

ii. Are ≥10 acres of wetland in the AA subject to flooding AND are man-made features which may be significantly damaged by floods located within 0.5 mile downstream of the AA (check)? Y  N

**Comments:**

**14F. Short and Long Term Surface Water Storage:** (Applies to wetlands that flood or pond from overbank or in-channel flow, precipitation, upland surface flow, or groundwater flow. If no wetlands in the AA are subject to flooding or ponding, click  NA here and proceed to 14G.)

i. **Rating** (Working from top to bottom, use the matrix below to arrive at [check] the functional points and rating. Abbreviations for surface water durations are as follows: P/P = permanent/perennial; S/I = seasonal/intermittent; and T/E = temporary/ephemeral [see instructions for further definitions of these terms].)

| Estimated maximum acre feet of water contained in wetlands within the AA that are subject to periodic flooding or ponding | >5 acre feet |     |     | 1.1 to 5 acre feet |     |     | ≤1 acre foot |     |     |
|---|--------------|-----|-----|--------------------|-----|-----|--------------|-----|-----|
|   | P/P          | S/I | T/E | P/P                | S/I | T/E | P/P          | S/I | T/E |
| Wetlands in AA flood or pond ≥ 5 out of 10 years  | 1H           | .9H | .8H | .8H                | .6M | .5M | .4M          | .3L | .2L |
| Wetlands in AA flood or pond < 5 out of 10 years  | .9H          | .8H | .7M | .7M                | .5M | .4M | .3L          | .2L | .1L |

**Comments:**

**14G. Sediment/Nutrient/Toxicant Retention and Removal:** (Applies to wetlands with potential to receive sediments, nutrients, or toxicants through influx of surface or ground water or direct input. If no wetlands in the AA are subject to such input, click  **NA** here and proceed to 14H.)

i. **Rating** (working from top to bottom, use the matrix below to arrive at [check] the functional points and rating [H = high, M = moderate, or L = low])

|   |  |     |     |     |   |     |     |     |
|---|--|-----|-----|-----|---|-----|-----|-----|
| Sediment, nutrient, and toxicant input levels within AA | AA receives or surrounding land use with potential to deliver levels of sediments, nutrients, or compounds at levels such that other functions are not substantially impaired. Minor sedimentation, sources of nutrients or toxicants, or signs of eutrophication present. |     |     |     | Waterbody on MDEQ list of waterbodies in need of TMDL development for "probable causes" related to sediment, nutrients, or toxicants or AA receives or surrounding land use with potential to deliver high levels of sediments, nutrients, or compounds such that other functions are substantially impaired. Major sedimentation, sources of nutrients or toxicants, or signs of eutrophication present. |     |     |     |
| % cover of wetland vegetation in AA                     | ≥ 70%  |     |     |     | < 70%   |     |     |     |
| Evidence of flooding / ponding in AA                    | Yes  |     | No  |     | Yes   |     | No  |     |
| AA contains <b>no or restricted outlet</b>              | 1H   | .8H | .7M | .5M | .5M   | .4M | .3L | .2L |
| AA contains <b>unrestricted outlet</b>                  | .9H  | .7M | .6M | .4M | .4M   | .3L | .2L | .1L |

Comments:

**14H Sediment/Shoreline Stabilization:** (Applies only if AA occurs on or within the banks of a river, stream, or other natural or man-made drainage, or on the shoreline of a standing water body which is subject to wave action. If 14H does not apply, click  **NA** here and proceed to 14I.)

i. **Rating** (working from top to bottom, use the matrix below to arrive at [check] the functional points and rating)

|  |   |  |                         |     |                       |     |
|--|---|--|-------------------------|-----|-----------------------|-----|
| % Cover of <b>wetland</b> streambank or shoreline by species with stability ratings of ≥ 6 (see Appendix F). | Duration of surface water adjacent to rooted vegetation |  |                         |     |                       |     |
|  | Permanent / Perennial                                   |  | Seasonal / Intermittent |     | Temporary / Ephemeral |     |
| ≥ 65%  | 1H  |  |                         | .9H |                       | .7M |
| 35-64%   | .7M   |  |                         | .6M |                       | .5M |
| < 35%  | .3L   |  |                         | .2L |                       | .1L |

Assumes perennial open water areas subject to wave action. Banks dominated by sedges, reed canarygrass, and meadow foxtail.

Comments:

**14I. Production Export/Food Chain Support:**

i. **Level of Biological Activity** (synthesis of wildlife and fish habitat ratings [check])

| General Fish Habitat Rating (14D.iii.) | General Wildlife Habitat Rating (14C.iii.) |   |   |
|--|--|---|---|
|  | E/H  | M | L |
| E/H                                    | H  | H | M |
| M                                      | H  | M | M |
| L                                      | M  | M | L |
| N/A                                    | H  | M | L |

ii. **Rating** (Working from top to bottom, use the matrix below to arrive at [check] the functional points and rating. Factor A = acreage of vegetated wetland component in the AA; Factor B = level of biological activity rating from above (14I.i.); Factor C = whether or not the AA contains a surface or subsurface outlet; the final three rows pertain to duration of surface water in the AA, where P/P, S/I, and T/E are as previously defined, and A = "absent" [see instructions for further definitions of these terms].)

| A     | Vegetated component >5 acres |     |          |     |     |     | Vegetated component 1-5 acres |     |          |     |     |     | Vegetated component <1 acre |     |          |     |     |     |
|-------|------------------------------|-----|----------|-----|-----|-----|-------------------------------|-----|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----------------------------|-----|----------|-----|-----|-----|
|       | High                         |     | Moderate |     | Low |     | High                          |     | Moderate |     | Low |     | High                        |     | Moderate |     | Low |     |
| B     | Yes                          | No  | Yes      | No  | Yes | No  | Yes                           | No  | Yes      | No  | Yes | No  | Yes                         | No  | Yes      | No  | Yes | No  |
| C     | Yes                          | No  | Yes      | No  | Yes | No  | Yes                           | No  | Yes      | No  | Yes | No  | Yes                         | No  | Yes      | No  | Yes | No  |
| P/P   | 1E                           | .7H | .8H      | .5M | .6M | .4M | .9H                           | .6M | .7H      | .4M | .5M | .3L | .8H                         | .6M | .6M      | .4M | .3L | .2L |
| S/I   | .9H                          | .6M | .7H      | .4M | .5M | .3L | .8H                           | .5M | .6M      | .3L | .4M | .2L | .7H                         | .5M | .5M      | .3L | .3L | .2L |
| T/E/A | .8H                          | .5M | .6M      | .3L | .4M | .2L | .7H                           | .4M | .5M      | .2L | .3L | .1L | .6M                         | .4M | .4M      | .2L | .2L | .1L |

iii. **Modified Rating** (NOTE: Modified score cannot exceed 1 or be less than 0.1.) **Vegetated Upland Buffer (VUB):** Area with ≥ 30% plant cover, ≤ 15% noxious weed or ANVS cover, and that is not subjected to periodic mechanical mowing or clearing (unless for weed control).

a) Is there an average ≥ 50 foot-wide vegetated upland buffer around ≥ 75% of the AA circumference? Y  N  If yes, add 0.1 to the score in ii above and adjust rating accordingly: **Modified Rating** .8H

Comments:

AA has closed depressions with no outlet, appear to be perennially saturated.

**14J. Groundwater Discharge/Recharge:** (check the appropriate indicators in i & ii below)

**i. Discharge Indicators**

- The AA is a slope wetland
- Springs or seeps are known or observed
- Vegetation growing during dormant season/drought
- Wetland occurs at the toe of a natural slope
- Seeps are present at the wetland edge
- AA permanently flooded during drought periods
- Wetland contains an outlet, but no inlet
- Shallow water table and the site is saturated to the surface
- Other:

**ii. Recharge Indicators**

- Permeable substrate present without underlying impeding layer
- Wetland contains inlet but no outlet
- Stream is a known 'losing' stream; discharge volume decreases
- Other:

**iii. Rating** (use the information from i and ii above and the table below to arrive at [check] the functional points and rating)

| Criteria                          | Duration of saturation at AA Wetlands <i>FROM GROUNDWATER DISCHARGE OR WITH WATER THAT IS RECHARGING THE GROUNDWATER SYSTEM</i> |     |     |      |
|-----------------------------------|---|-----|-----|------|
|                                   | P/P   | S/I | T   | None |
| Groundwater Discharge or Recharge | 1H  | .7M | .4M | .1L  |
| Insufficient Data/Information     | NA  |     |     |      |

Comments:

**14K. Uniqueness:**

**i. Rating** (working from top to bottom, use the matrix below to arrive at [check] the functional points and rating)

| Replacement potential             | AA contains fen, bog, warm springs or mature (>80 yr-old) forested wetland or plant association listed as "S1" by the MTNHP |        |          | AA does not contain previously cited rare types and structural diversity (#13) is high or contains plant association listed as "S2" by the MTNHP |        |          | AA does not contain previously cited rare types or associations and structural diversity (#13) is low-moderate |        |          |
|-----------------------------------|---|--------|----------|--|--------|----------|--|--------|----------|
|                                   | rare  | common | abundant | rare   | common | abundant | rare   | common | abundant |
| Low disturbance at AA (#12i)      | 1H  | .9H    | .8H      | .8H  | .6M    | .5M      | .5M  | .4M    | .3L      |
| Moderate disturbance at AA (#12i) | .9H   | .8H    | .7M      | .7M  | .5M    | .4M      | .4M  | .3L    | .2L      |
| High disturbance at AA (#12i)     | .8H   | .7H    | .6M      | .6M  | .4M    | .3L      | .3L  | .2L    | .1L      |

Comments:

**14L. Recreation/Education Potential:** (affords "bonus" points if AA provides recreation or education opportunity)

**i. Is the AA a known or potential rec.ed. site:** (check)  Y  N (if 'Yes' continue with the evaluation; if 'No' then click  NA here and proceed to the overall summary and rating page)

**ii. Check categories that apply to the AA:**  Educational/scientific study;  Consumptive rec.;  Non-consumptive rec.;  Other

**iii. Rating** (use the matrix below to arrive at [check] the functional points and rating)

| Known or Potential Recreation or Education Area  | Known | Potential |
|--|-------|-----------|
| Public ownership or public easement with general public access (no permission required)              | .2H   | .15H      |
| Private ownership with general public access (no permission required)                                | .15H  | .1M       |
| Private or public ownership without general public access, or requiring permission for public access | .1M   | .05L      |

Comments:

Public access, no permission required. Signs of hunting identified during 2012 site visit.

**General Site Notes**

| Function & Value Variables                       | Rating | Actual Functional Points | Possible Functional Points | Functional Units:<br>(Actual Points x Estimated AA Acreage) | Indicate the four most prominent functions with an asterisk (*) |
|--|--------|--------------------------|----------------------------|---|---|
| A. Listed/Proposed T&E Species Habitat           | L      | .3                       | 1                          | 1.926   | <input type="checkbox"/>  |
| B. MT Natural Heritage Program Species Habitat   | M      | .6                       | 1                          | 3.852   | <input type="checkbox"/>  |
| C. General Wildlife Habitat                      | E      | 1                        | 1                          | 6.42  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                             |
| D. General Fish Habitat                          | NA     | 0                        | 0                          | 0   | <input type="checkbox"/>  |
| E. Flood Attenuation                             | M      | .6                       | 1                          | 3.852   | <input type="checkbox"/>  |
| F. Short and Long Term Surface Water Storage     | H      | 1                        | 1                          | 6.42  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                             |
| G. Sediment/Nutrient/Toxicant Removal            | H      | 1                        | 1                          | 6.42  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                             |
| H. Sediment/Shoreline Stabilization              | H      | 1                        | 1                          | 6.42  | <input type="checkbox"/>  |
| I. Production Export/Food Chain Support          | H      | .8                       | 1                          | 5.136   | <input type="checkbox"/>  |
| J. Groundwater Discharge/Recharge                | H      | 1                        | 1                          | 6.42  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                             |
| K. Uniqueness                                    | M      | .4                       | 1                          | 2.568   | <input type="checkbox"/>  |
| L. Recreation/Education Potential (bonus points) | H      | .2                       | NA                         | 1.284   | <input type="checkbox"/>  |
| Totals:  |        | 7.9                      | 10                         | 50.718  |   |
| Percent of Possible Score                        |        |                          | <b>79</b> %                |   |   |

**Category I Wetland:** (must satisfy **one** of the following criteria; otherwise go to Category II)

- Score of 1 functional point for Listed/Proposed Threatened or Endangered Species; **or**
- Score of 1 functional point for Uniqueness; **or**
- Score of 1 functional point for Flood Attenuation **and** answer to Question 14E.ii is "yes"; **or**
- Percent of possible score > 80% (round to nearest whole #).

**Category II Wetland:** (Criteria for Category I not satisfied **and** meets any **one** of the following criteria; otherwise go to Category IV)

- Score of 1 functional point for MT Natural Heritage Program Species Habitat; **or**
- Score of .9 or 1 functional point for General Wildlife Habitat; **or**
- Score of .9 or 1 functional point for General Fish Habitat; **or**
- "High" to "Exceptional" ratings for **both** General Wildlife Habitat **and** General Fish/Aquatic Habitat; **or**
- Score of .9 functional point for Uniqueness; **or**
- Percent of possible score > 65% (round to nearest whole #).

**Category III Wetland:** (Criteria for Categories I, II, or IV not satisfied)

- 

**Category IV Wetland:** (Criteria for Categories I or II are not satisfied and all of the following criteria are met; otherwise go to Category III)

- "Low" rating for Uniqueness; **and**
- Vegetated wetland component < 1 acre (do not include upland vegetated buffer); **and**
- Percent of possible score < 35% (round to nearest whole #).

**OVERALL ANALYSIS AREA RATING:**  
(check appropriate category based on the criteria outlined above)

I   
  II   
  III   
  IV

# MDT Montana Wetland Assessment Form (revised March 2008)

1. Project name  2. MDT project#  Control#

3. Evaluation Date  4. Evaluators  5. Wetland/Site# (s)

6. Wetland Location(s): T  R  Sec1  T  R  Sec2

Approx Stationing or Mileposts

Watershed  Watershed/County

7. Evaluating Agency

8. Wetland size acres   
 How assessed:

Purpose of Evaluation

Wetlands potentially affected by MDT project

Mitigation Wetlands: pre-construction

Mitigation Wetlands: post construction

Other

9. Assessment area (AA) size (acres)   
 How assessed:

**10. Classification of Wetland and Aquatic Habitats in AA**

| HGM Class (Brinson)  | Class (Cowardin)     | Modifier (Cowardin)  | Water Regime         | % of AA              |
|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Depressional         | Emergent Wetland     |                      | Temporary/Ephemeral  | 100                  |
| <input type="text"/> |
| <input type="text"/> |
| <input type="text"/> |
| <input type="text"/> |
| <input type="text"/> |

11. Estimated Relative Abundance

**12. General Condition of AA**

i. Disturbance: (use matrix below to determine [circle] appropriate response – see instructions for Montana-listed noxious weed and aquatic nuisance vegetation species (ANVS) lists)

| Conditions within AA  | Predominant conditions adjacent to (within 500 feet of) AA  |  |   |
|---|---|--|---|
|   | Managed in predominantly natural state; is not grazed, hayed, logged, or otherwise converted; does not contain roads or buildings; and noxious weed or ANVS cover is <=15%. | Land not cultivated, but may be moderately grazed or hayed or selectively logged; or has been subject to minor clearing; contains few roads or buildings; noxious weed or ANVS cover is <=30%. | Land cultivated or heavily grazed or logged; subject to substantial fill placement, grading, clearing, or hydrological alteration; high road or building density; or noxious weed or ANVS cover is >=30%. |
| AA occurs and is managed in predominantly natural state; is not grazed, hayed, logged, or otherwise converted; does not contain roads or occupied buildings; and noxious weed or ANVS cover is <=15%.   | <input type="text" value="low disturbance"/>  | <input type="text" value="low disturbance"/>   | <input type="text" value="moderate disturbance"/>   |
| AA not cultivated, but may be moderately grazed or hayed or selectively logged; or has been subject to relatively minor clearing, fill placement, or hydrological alteration; contains few roads or buildings; noxious weed or ANVS cover is <=30%. | <input type="text" value="moderate disturbance"/>   | <input type="text" value="moderate disturbance"/>  | <input type="text" value="high disturbance"/>   |
| AA cultivated or heavily grazed or logged; subject to relatively substantial fill placement, grading, clearing, or hydrological alteration; high road or building density; or noxious weed or ANVS cover is >=30%.                                  | <input type="text" value="high disturbance"/>   | <input type="text" value="high disturbance"/>  | <input type="text" value="high disturbance"/>   |

**Comments: (types of disturbance, intensity, season, etc)**

Area includes existing emergent wetland along intermittent drainage.

**ii. Prominent noxious, aquatic nuisance, other exotic species:**

**iii. Provide brief descriptive summary of AA and surrounding land use/habitat**

AA includes existing emergent wetland. Surrounding land use is residential, moderate road density, US Forest Service land, and Plum Creek properties (commercial forest).

13. **Structural Diversity:** (based on number of "Cowardin" **vegetated** classes present [do not include unvegetated classes], see #10 above)

| Existing # of "Cowardin" Vegetated Classes in AA                | Initial Rating | Is current management preventing (passive) existence of additional vegetated classes? |      | Modified Rating |
|---|----------------|---|------|-----------------|
| >=3 (or 2 if 1 is forested) classes                             | H              | NA  | NA   | NA              |
| 2 (or 1 if forested) classes                                    | M              | NA  | NA   | NA              |
| 1 class, but not a monoculture                                  | M              | <NO   | YES> | L               |
| 1 class, monoculture (1 species comprises >=90% of total cover) | L              | NA  | NA   | NA              |

Comments: Emergent class present

**SECTION PERTAINING to FUNCTIONS VALUES ASSESSMENT**

14A. Habitat for Federally Listed or Proposed Threatened or Endangered Plants or Animals:

i. AA is Documented (D) or Suspected (S) to contain (check one based on definitions contained in instructions):

Primary or critical habitat (list species)      D    S     \_\_\_\_\_

Secondary habitat (list Species)              D    S     \_\_\_\_\_

Incidental habitat (list species)              D    S     Grizzly bear, Canada lynx

No usable habitat                                  S

ii. **Rating** (use the conclusions from i above and the matrix below to arrive at [check] the functional points and rating)

| Highest Habitat Level        | doc/primary | sus/primary | doc/secondary | sus/secondary | doc/incidental | sus/incidental | None |
|------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------|
| Functional Points and Rating | 1H          | .9H         | .8H           | .7M           | .3L            | .1L            | 0L   |

Sources for documented use     Site is within year-round range of Grizzly and lynx. Adjacent landowner reported seeing a grizzly according to 2012 monitoring report.

14B. Habitat for plant or animals rated S1, S2, or S3 by the Montana Natural Heritage Program: (not including species listed in 14A above)

i. AA is Documented (D) or Suspected (S) to contain (check one based on definitions contained in instructions):

Primary or critical habitat (list species)      D    S     \_\_\_\_\_

Secondary habitat (list Species)              D    S     Great Blue Heron (S3), Golden Eagle (S3)

Incidental habitat (list species)              D    S     Pileated woodpecker (S3)

No usable habitat                                  S

ii. **Rating** (use the conclusions from i above and the matrix below to arrive at [check] the functional points and rating)

| Highest Habitat Level                                     | doc/primary | sus/primary | doc/secondary | sus/secondary | doc/incidental | sus/incidental | None |
|---|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------|
| <b>S1 Species:</b><br>Functional Points and Rating        | 1H          | .8H         | .7M           | .6M           | .2L            | .1L            | 0L   |
| <b>S2 and S3 Species:</b><br>Functional Points and Rating | .9H         | .7M         | .6M           | .5M           | .2L            | .1L            | 0L   |

Sources for documented use     Great blue heron observed on site, golden eagle flyover in 2013, MNHP SOC list for Lincoln County.

**14C. General Wildlife Habitat Rating:**

i. Evidence of overall wildlife use in the AA (check substantial, moderate, or low based on supporting evidence):

Substantial

**Substantial** (based on any of the following [check]):

- observations of abundant wildlife #s or high species diversity (during any period)
- abundant wildlife sign such as scat, tracks, nest structures, game trails, etc.
- presence of extremely limiting habitat features not available in the surrounding area
- interviews with local biologists with knowledge of the AA

**Minimal** (based on any of the following [check]):

- few or no wildlife observations during peak use periods
- little to no wildlife sign
- sparse adjacent upland food sources
- interviews with local biologists with knowledge of the AA

**Moderate** (based on any of the following [check]):

- observations of scattered wildlife groups or individuals or relatively few species during peak periods
- common occurrence of wildlife sign such as scat, tracks, nest structures, game trails, etc.
- adequate adjacent upland food sources
- interviews with local biologists with knowledge of the AA

ii. **Wildlife** habitat features (Working from top to bottom, check appropriate AA attributes in matrix to arrive at rating. Structural diversity is from #13. For class cover to be considered evenly distributed, the most and least prevalent **vegetated** classes must be within 20% of each other in terms of their percent composition of the AA (see #10). Abbreviations for surface water durations are as follows: P/P = permanent/perennial; S/I = seasonal/intermittent; T/E = temporary/ephemeral; and A = absent [see instructions for further definitions of these terms])

| Structural diversity (see #13)                   | High |     |     |   |        |     |     |   | Moderate |     |     |   |        |     |     |   | Low  |     |     |   |
|--|------|-----|-----|---|--------|-----|-----|---|----------|-----|-----|---|--------|-----|-----|---|------|-----|-----|---|
|  | Even |     |     |   | Uneven |     |     |   | Even     |     |     |   | Uneven |     |     |   | Even |     |     |   |
| Class cover distribution (all vegetated classes) |      |     |     |   |        |     |     |   |          |     |     |   |        |     |     |   |      |     |     |   |
| Duration of surface water in ≥ 10% of AA         | P/P  | S/I | T/E | A | P/P    | S/I | T/E | A | P/P      | S/I | T/E | A | P/P    | S/I | T/E | A | P/P  | S/I | T/E | A |
| Low disturbance at AA (see #12)                  | E    | E   | E   | H | E      | E   | H   | H | E        | H   | H   | M | E      | H   | M   | M | E    | H   | M   | M |
| Moderate disturbance at AA (see #12)             | H    | H   | H   | H | H      | H   | H   | M | H        | H   | M   | M | H      | M   | M   | L | H    | M   | L   | L |
| High disturbance at AA (see #12)                 | M    | M   | M   | L | M      | M   | L   | L | M        | M   | L   | L | M      | L   | L   | L | L    | L   | L   | L |

iii. **Rating** (use the conclusions from i and ii above and the matrix below to arrive at [check] the functional points and rating)

| Evidence of wildlife use (i) | Wildlife habitat features rating (ii) |  |  |      |  |  |          |  |  |     |  |  |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|------|--|--|----------|--|--|-----|--|--|
|                              | Exceptional                           |  |  | High |  |  | Moderate |  |  | Low |  |  |
| <b>Substantial</b>           | 1E                                    |  |  | .9H  |  |  | .8H      |  |  | .7M |  |  |
| <b>Moderate</b>              | .9H                                   |  |  | .7M  |  |  | .5M      |  |  | .3L |  |  |
| <b>Minimal</b>               | .6M                                   |  |  | .4M  |  |  | .2L      |  |  | .1L |  |  |

**Comments** AA borders natural forested areas under management by both the USFS and Plum Creek Timber companies.

**14D. General Fish Habitat Rating:** (Assess this function if the AA is used by fish or the existing situation is "correctable" such that the AA could be used by fish [i.e., fish use is precluded by perched culvert or other barrier, etc.]. If the AA is not used by fish, fish use is not restorable due to habitat constraints, or is not desired from a management perspective [such as fish entrapped in a canal], then check  **NA** here and proceed to 14E.)

i. **Habitat Quality and Known / Suspected Fish Species in AA** (use matrix to arrive at [check] the functional points and rating)

| Duration of surface water in AA                | Permanent / Perennial |     |          |     |      |     | Seasonal / Intermittent |     |          |     |      |     | Temporary / Ephemeral |     |          |     |      |     |
|--|-----------------------|-----|----------|-----|------|-----|-------------------------|-----|----------|-----|------|-----|-----------------------|-----|----------|-----|------|-----|
|  | Optimal               |     | Adequate |     | Poor |     | Optimal                 |     | Adequate |     | Poor |     | Optimal               |     | Adequate |     | Poor |     |
| Aquatic hiding / resting / escape cover        | O                     | S   | O        | S   | O    | S   | O                       | S   | O        | S   | O    | S   | O                     | S   | O        | S   | O    | S   |
| Thermal cover optimal / suboptimal             | O                     | S   | O        | S   | O    | S   | O                       | S   | O        | S   | O    | S   | O                     | S   | O        | S   | O    | S   |
| <b>FWP Tier I fish species</b>                 | .1E                   | .9H | .8H      | .7M | .6M  | .5M | .9H                     | .8H | .7M      | .6M | .5M  | .4M | .7M                   | .6M | .5M      | .4M | .3L  | .2L |
| <b>FWP Tier II or Native Game fish species</b> | .9H                   | .8H | .7M      | .6M | .5M  | .5M | .8H                     | .7M | .6M      | .5M | .4M  | .4M | .6M                   | .5M | .4M      | .3L | .2L  | .2L |
| <b>FWP Tier III or Introduced Game fish</b>    | .8H                   | .7M | .6M      | .5M | .5M  | .4M | .7M                     | .6M | .5M      | .4M | .4M  | .3L | .5M                   | .4M | .3L      | .2L | .2L  | .1L |
| <b>FWP Non-Game Tier IV or No fish species</b> | .5M                   | .5M | .5M      | .4M | .4M  | .3L | .4M                     | .4M | .4M      | .3L | .3L  | .2L | .2L                   | .2L | .2L      | .1L | .1L  | .1L |

Sources used for identifying fish sp. potentially found in AA:

ii. **Modified Rating** (NOTE: Modified score cannot exceed 1 or be less than 0.1)

a) Is fish use of the AA significantly reduced by a culvert, dike, or other man-made structure or activity or is the waterbody included on the current final MDEQ list of waterbodies in need of TMDL development with listed "Probable Impaired Uses" including cold or warm water fishery or aquatic life support, or do aquatic nuisance plant or animal species (see **Appendix E**) occur in fish habitat? Y  N  If yes, reduce score in i above by 0.1: **Modified Rating**

b) Does the AA contain a documented spawning area or other critical habitat feature (i.e., sanctuary pool, upwelling area, etc. - specify in comments) for native fish or introduced game fish?  Y  N If yes, add 0.1 to the adjusted score in i or **ii** above:

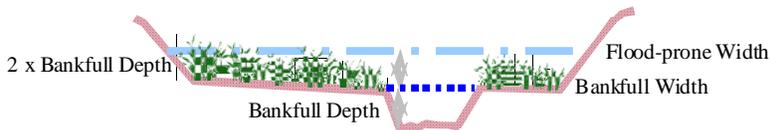
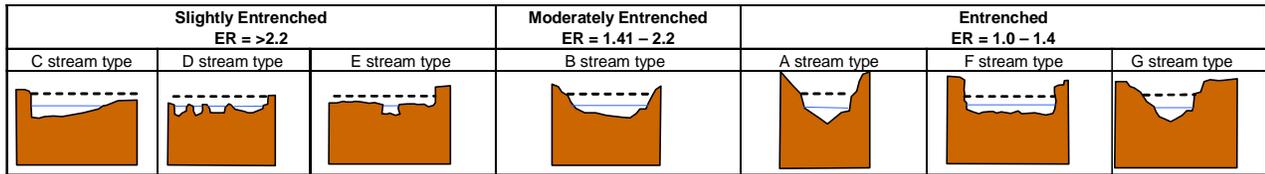
**Modified Rating**

iii. **Final Score and Rating:**  **Comments:**

**14E. Flood Attenuation:** (Applies only to wetlands subject to flooding via in-channel or overbank flow. If wetlands in AA are not flooded from in-channel or overbank flow, click  NA here and proceed to 14F.)

i. **Rating** (working from top to bottom, use the matrix below to arrive at [check] the functional points and rating)

| Estimated or Calculated Entrenchment (Rosgen 1994, 1996) | Slightly entrenched - C, D, E stream types |        |      | Moderately entrenched - B stream type |        |      | Entrenched-A, F, G stream types |        |      |
|--|--|--------|------|---------------------------------------|--------|------|---------------------------------|--------|------|
|  | 75%  | 25-75% | <25% | 75%                                   | 25-75% | <25% | 75%                             | 25-75% | <25% |
| AA contains <b>no outlet or restricted outlet</b>        | 1H   | .9H    | .6M  | .8H                                   | .7M    | .5M  | .4M                             | .3L    | .2L  |
| AA contains <b>unrestricted outlet</b>                   | .9H  | .8H    | .5M  | .7M                                   | .6M    | .4M  | .3L                             | .2L    | .1L  |



Floodprone width  / Bankfull width  = Entrenchment ratio

ii. Are ≥10 acres of wetland in the AA subject to flooding AND are man-made features which may be significantly damaged by floods located within 0.5 mile downstream of the AA (check)? Y  N

**Comments:**

**14F. Short and Long Term Surface Water Storage:** (Applies to wetlands that flood or pond from overbank or in-channel flow, precipitation, upland surface flow, or groundwater flow. If no wetlands in the AA are subject to flooding or ponding, click  NA here and proceed to 14G.)

i. **Rating** (Working from top to bottom, use the matrix below to arrive at [check] the functional points and rating. Abbreviations for surface water durations are as follows: P/P = permanent/perennial; S/I = seasonal/intermittent; and T/E = temporary/ephemeral [see instructions for further definitions of these terms].)

| Estimated maximum acre feet of water contained in wetlands within the AA that are subject to periodic flooding or ponding | >5 acre feet |     |     | 1.1 to 5 acre feet |     |     | ≤1 acre foot |     |     |
|---|--------------|-----|-----|--------------------|-----|-----|--------------|-----|-----|
|   | P/P          | S/I | T/E | P/P                | S/I | T/E | P/P          | S/I | T/E |
| Wetlands in AA flood or pond ≥ 5 out of 10 years  | 1H           | .9H | .8H | .8H                | .6M | .5M | .4M          | .3L | .2L |
| Wetlands in AA flood or pond < 5 out of 10 years  | .9H          | .8H | .7M | .7M                | .5M | .4M | .3L          | .2L | .1L |

**Comments:**

**14G. Sediment/Nutrient/Toxicant Retention and Removal:** (Applies to wetlands with potential to receive sediments, nutrients, or toxicants through influx of surface or ground water or direct input. If no wetlands in the AA are subject to such input, click  **NA** here and proceed to 14H.)

i. **Rating** (working from top to bottom, use the matrix below to arrive at [check] the functional points and rating [H = high, M = moderate, or L = low])

|   |  |     |     |     |   |     |     |     |
|---|--|-----|-----|-----|---|-----|-----|-----|
| Sediment, nutrient, and toxicant input levels within AA | AA receives or surrounding land use with potential to deliver levels of sediments, nutrients, or compounds at levels such that other functions are not substantially impaired. Minor sedimentation, sources of nutrients or toxicants, or signs of eutrophication present. |     |     |     | Waterbody on MDEQ list of waterbodies in need of TMDL development for "probable causes" related to sediment, nutrients, or toxicants or AA receives or surrounding land use with potential to deliver high levels of sediments, nutrients, or compounds such that other functions are substantially impaired. Major sedimentation, sources of nutrients or toxicants, or signs of eutrophication present. |     |     |     |
| % cover of wetland vegetation in AA                     | ≥ 70%  |     |     |     | < 70%   |     |     |     |
| Evidence of flooding / ponding in AA                    | Yes  |     | No  |     | Yes   |     | No  |     |
| AA contains <b>no or restricted outlet</b>              | 1H   | .8H | .7M | .5M | .5M   | .4M | .3L | .2L |
| AA contains <b>unrestricted outlet</b>                  | .9H  | .7M | .6M | .4M | .4M   | .3L | .2L | .1L |

**Comments:** Well vegetated with sedges - no outlet.

**14H Sediment/Shoreline Stabilization:** (Applies only if AA occurs on or within the banks of a river, stream, or other natural or man-made drainage, or on the shoreline of a standing water body which is subject to wave action. If 14H does not apply, click  **NA** here and proceed to 14I.)

i. **Rating** (working from top to bottom, use the matrix below to arrive at [check] the functional points and rating)

|   |   |  |                         |  |                       |  |
|---|---|--|-------------------------|--|-----------------------|--|
| % Cover of <b>wetland</b> streambank or shoreline by species with stability ratings of ≥6 (see Appendix F). | Duration of surface water adjacent to rooted vegetation |  |                         |  |                       |  |
|   | Permanent / Perennial                                   |  | Seasonal / Intermittent |  | Temporary / Ephemeral |  |
| ≥ 65%   | 1H  |  | .9H                     |  | .7M                   |  |
| 35-64%  | .7M   |  | .6M                     |  | .5M                   |  |
| < 35%   | .3L   |  | .2L                     |  | .1L                   |  |

No wave action due to small size of AA.

**Comments:**

**14I. Production Export/Food Chain Support:**

i. **Level of Biological Activity** (synthesis of wildlife and fish habitat ratings [check])

| General Fish Habitat Rating (14D.iii.) | General Wildlife Habitat Rating (14C.iii.) |   |   |
|--|--|---|---|
|  | E/H  | M | L |
| E/H                                    | H  | H | M |
| M                                      | H  | M | M |
| L                                      | M  | M | L |
| N/A                                    | H  | M | L |

ii. **Rating** (Working from top to bottom, use the matrix below to arrive at [check] the functional points and rating. Factor A = acreage of vegetated wetland component in the AA; Factor B = level of biological activity rating from above (14I.i.); Factor C = whether or not the AA contains a surface or subsurface outlet; the final three rows pertain to duration of surface water in the AA, where P/P, S/I, and T/E are as previously defined, and A = "absent" [see instructions for further definitions of these terms].)

| A     | Vegetated component >5 acres |     |          |     |     |     | Vegetated component 1-5 acres |     |          |     |     |     | Vegetated component <1 acre |     |          |     |     |     |
|-------|------------------------------|-----|----------|-----|-----|-----|-------------------------------|-----|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----------------------------|-----|----------|-----|-----|-----|
|       | High                         |     | Moderate |     | Low |     | High                          |     | Moderate |     | Low |     | High                        |     | Moderate |     | Low |     |
| B     | Yes                          | No  | Yes      | No  | Yes | No  | Yes                           | No  | Yes      | No  | Yes | No  | Yes                         | No  | Yes      | No  | Yes | No  |
| C     | Yes                          | No  | Yes      | No  | Yes | No  | Yes                           | No  | Yes      | No  | Yes | No  | Yes                         | No  | Yes      | No  | Yes | No  |
| P/P   | 1E                           | .7H | .8H      | .5M | .6M | .4M | .9H                           | .6M | .7H      | .4M | .5M | .3L | .8H                         | .6M | .6M      | .4M | .3L | .2L |
| S/I   | .9H                          | .6M | .7H      | .4M | .5M | .3L | .8H                           | .5M | .6M      | .3L | .4M | .2L | .7H                         | .5M | .5M      | .3L | .3L | .2L |
| T/E/A | .8H                          | .5M | .6M      | .3L | .4M | .2L | .7H                           | .4M | .5M      | .2L | .3L | .1L | .6M                         | .4M | .4M      | .2L | .2L | .1L |

iii. **Modified Rating** (NOTE: Modified score cannot exceed 1 or be less than 0.1.) **Vegetated Upland Buffer (VUB):** Area with ≥ 30% plant cover, ≤ 15% noxious weed or ANVS cover, and that is not subjected to periodic mechanical mowing or clearing (unless for weed control).

a) Is there an average ≥ 50 foot-wide vegetated upland buffer around ≥ 75% of the AA circumference? Y  N  If yes, add 0.1 to the score in ii above and adjust rating accordingly: **Modified Rating** .5M

**Comments:**

**14J. Groundwater Discharge/Recharge:** (check the appropriate indicators in i & ii below)

**i. Discharge Indicators**

- The AA is a slope wetland
- Springs or seeps are known or observed
- Vegetation growing during dormant season/drought
- Wetland occurs at the toe of a natural slope
- Seeps are present at the wetland edge
- AA permanently flooded during drought periods
- Wetland contains an outlet, but no inlet
- Shallow water table and the site is saturated to the surface
- Other:

**ii. Recharge Indicators**

- Permeable substrate present without underlying impeding layer
- Wetland contains inlet but no outlet
- Stream is a known 'losing' stream; discharge volume decreases
- Other:

**iii. Rating** (use the information from i and ii above and the table below to arrive at [check] the functional points and rating)

| Criteria                          | Duration of saturation at AA Wetlands <i>FROM GROUNDWATER DISCHARGE OR WITH WATER THAT IS RECHARGING THE GROUNDWATER SYSTEM</i> |     |     |      |
|-----------------------------------|---|-----|-----|------|
|                                   | P/P   | S/I | T   | None |
| Groundwater Discharge or Recharge | 1H  | .7M | .4M | .1L  |
| Insufficient Data/Information     | NA  |     |     |      |

Comments: AA has ephemeral hydrology in spring.

**14K. Uniqueness:**

**i. Rating** (working from top to bottom, use the matrix below to arrive at [check] the functional points and rating)

| Replacement potential             | AA contains fen, bog, warm springs or mature (>80 yr-old) forested wetland or plant association listed as "S1" by the MTNHP |        |          | AA does not contain previously cited rare types and structural diversity (#13) is high or contains plant association listed as "S2" by the MTNHP |        |          | AA does not contain previously cited rare types or associations and structural diversity (#13) is low-moderate |        |          |
|-----------------------------------|---|--------|----------|--|--------|----------|--|--------|----------|
|                                   | rare  | common | abundant | rare   | common | abundant | rare   | common | abundant |
| Low disturbance at AA (#12i)      | 1H  | .9H    | .8H      | .8H  | .6M    | .5M      | .5M  | .4M    | .3L      |
| Moderate disturbance at AA (#12i) | .9H   | .8H    | .7M      | .7M  | .5M    | .4M      | .4M  | .3L    | .2L      |
| High disturbance at AA (#12i)     | .8H   | .7H    | .6M      | .6M  | .4M    | .3L      | .3L  | .2L    | .1L      |

Comments:

**14L. Recreation/Education Potential:** (affords "bonus" points if AA provides recreation or education opportunity)

**i. Is the AA a known or potential rec./ed. site:** (check)  Y  N (if 'Yes' continue with the evaluation; if 'No' then click  NA here and proceed to the overall summary and rating page)

**ii. Check categories that apply to the AA:**  Educational/scientific study;  Consumptive rec.;  Non-consumptive rec.;  Other

**iii. Rating** (use the matrix below to arrive at [check] the functional points and rating)

| Known or Potential Recreation or Education Area  | Known | Potential |
|--|-------|-----------|
| Public ownership or public easement with general public access (no permission required)              | .2H   | .15H      |
| Private ownership with general public access (no permission required)                                | .15H  | .1M       |
| Private or public ownership without general public access, or requiring permission for public access | .1M   | .05L      |

Comments:

Public access, no permission required. Signs of hunting identified during 2012 site visit.

**General Site Notes**

| Function & Value Variables                       | Rating | Actual Functional Points | Possible Functional Points | Functional Units:<br>(Actual Points x Estimated AA Acreage) | Indicate the four most prominent functions with an asterisk (*) |
|--|--------|--------------------------|----------------------------|---|---|
| A. Listed/Proposed T&E Species Habitat           | L      | .3                       | 1                          | 0.396   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                             |
| B. MT Natural Heritage Program Species Habitat   | M      | .6                       | 1                          | 0.792   | <input type="checkbox"/>  |
| C. General Wildlife Habitat                      | H      | .9                       | 1                          | 1.188   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                             |
| D. General Fish Habitat                          | NA     | 0                        | 0                          | 0   | <input type="checkbox"/>  |
| E. Flood Attenuation                             | M      | .6                       | 1                          | 0.792   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                             |
| F. Short and Long Term Surface Water Storage     | L      | .1                       | 1                          | 0.132   | <input type="checkbox"/>  |
| G. Sediment/Nutrient/Toxicant Removal            | H      | .8                       | 1                          | 1.056   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                             |
| H. Sediment/Shoreline Stabilization              | NA     | 0                        | 0                          | 0   | <input type="checkbox"/>  |
| I. Production Export/Food Chain Support          | M      | .5                       | 1                          | 0.66  | <input type="checkbox"/>  |
| J. Groundwater Discharge/Recharge                | L      | .1                       | 1                          | 0.132   | <input type="checkbox"/>  |
| K. Uniqueness                                    | M      | .4                       | 1                          | 0.528   | <input type="checkbox"/>  |
| L. Recreation/Education Potential (bonus points) | H      | .2                       | NA                         | 0.264   | <input type="checkbox"/>  |
| Totals:  |        | 4.5                      | 9                          | 5.94  |   |
| Percent of Possible Score                        |        |                          | <b>50</b>                  | %   |   |

**Category I Wetland:** (must satisfy **one** of the following criteria; otherwise go to Category II)

- Score of 1 functional point for Listed/Proposed Threatened or Endangered Species; **or**
- Score of 1 functional point for Uniqueness; **or**
- Score of 1 functional point for Flood Attenuation **and** answer to Question 14E.ii is "yes"; **or**
- Percent of possible score > 80% (round to nearest whole #).

**Category II Wetland:** (Criteria for Category I not satisfied **and** meets any **one** of the following criteria; otherwise go to Category IV)

- Score of 1 functional point for MT Natural Heritage Program Species Habitat; **or**
- Score of .9 or 1 functional point for General Wildlife Habitat; **or**
- Score of .9 or 1 functional point for General Fish Habitat; **or**
- "High" to "Exceptional" ratings for **both** General Wildlife Habitat **and** General Fish/Aquatic Habitat; **or**
- Score of .9 functional point for Uniqueness; **or**
- Percent of possible score > 65% (round to nearest whole #).

**Category III Wetland:** (Criteria for Categories I, II, or IV not satisfied)

**Category IV Wetland:** (Criteria for Categories I or II are not satisfied and all of the following criteria are met; otherwise go to Category III)

- "Low" rating for Uniqueness; **and**
- Vegetated wetland component < 1 acre (do not include upland vegetated buffer); **and**
- Percent of possible score < 35% (round to nearest whole #).

**OVERALL ANALYSIS AREA RATING:**  
(check appropriate category based on the criteria outlined above)

|          |           |            |           |
|----------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| <b>I</b> | <b>II</b> | <b>III</b> | <b>IV</b> |
|----------|-----------|------------|-----------|

# MDT Montana Wetland Assessment Form (revised March 2008)

1. Project name  2. MDT project#  Control#

3. Evaluation Date  4. Evaluators  5. Wetland/Site# (s)

6. Wetland Location(s): T  R  Sec1  T  R  Sec2

Approx Stationing or Mileposts

Watershed  Watershed/County

7. Evaluating Agency

8. Wetland size acres   
How assessed:

Purpose of Evaluation

Wetlands potentially affected by MDT project

Mitigation Wetlands: pre-construction

Mitigation Wetlands: post construction

Other

9. Assessment area (AA) size (acres)   
How assessed:

**10. Classification of Wetland and Aquatic Habitats in AA**

| HGM Class (Brinson)  | Class (Cowardin)     | Modifier (Cowardin)  | Water Regime         | % of AA              |
|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Riverine             | Scrub-Shrub Wetland  | Impounded            | Permanent/Perennial  | 50                   |
| Riverine             | Emergent Wetland     | Impounded            | Permanent/Perennial  | 50                   |
| <input type="text"/> |
| <input type="text"/> |
| <input type="text"/> |
| <input type="text"/> |

11. Estimated Relative Abundance

**12. General Condition of AA**

i. Disturbance: (use matrix below to determine [circle] appropriate response – see instructions for Montana-listed noxious weed and aquatic nuisance vegetation species (ANVS) lists)

| Conditions within AA  | Predominant conditions adjacent to (within 500 feet of) AA  |  |   |
|---|---|--|---|
|   | Managed in predominantly natural state; is not grazed, hayed, logged, or otherwise converted; does not contain roads or buildings; and noxious weed or ANVS cover is <=15%. | Land not cultivated, but may be moderately grazed or hayed or selectively logged; or has been subject to minor clearing; contains few roads or buildings; noxious weed or ANVS cover is <=30%. | Land cultivated or heavily grazed or logged; subject to substantial fill placement, grading, clearing, or hydrological alteration; high road or building density; or noxious weed or ANVS cover is >=30%. |
| AA occurs and is managed in predominantly natural state; is not grazed, hayed, logged, or otherwise converted; does not contain roads or occupied buildings; and noxious weed or ANVS cover is <=15%.   | <input type="text" value="low disturbance"/>  | <input type="text" value="low disturbance"/>   | <input type="text" value="moderate disturbance"/>   |
| AA not cultivated, but may be moderately grazed or hayed or selectively logged; or has been subject to relatively minor clearing, fill placement, or hydrological alteration; contains few roads or buildings; noxious weed or ANVS cover is <=30%. | <input type="text" value="moderate disturbance"/>   | <input type="text" value="moderate disturbance"/>  | <input type="text" value="high disturbance"/>   |
| AA cultivated or heavily grazed or logged; subject to relatively substantial fill placement, grading, clearing, or hydrological alteration; high road or building density; or noxious weed or ANVS cover is >=30%.                                  | <input type="text" value="high disturbance"/>   | <input type="text" value="high disturbance"/>  | <input type="text" value="high disturbance"/>   |

**Comments: (types of disturbance, intensity, season, etc)**

No disturbance within AA.

**ii. Prominent noxious, aquatic nuisance, other exotic species:**

**iii. Provide brief descriptive summary of AA and surrounding land use/habitat**

Area includes former channel of McGinnis Creek that was abandoned when McGinnis Creek was restored. Former channel runs north-south through the property. Surrounding habitat includes undisturbed upland and other assessment areas.

13. **Structural Diversity:** (based on number of "Cowardin" **vegetated** classes present [do not include unvegetated classes], see #10 above)

| Existing # of "Cowardin" Vegetated Classes in AA                | Initial Rating | Is current management preventing (passive) existence of additional vegetated classes? |      | Modified Rating |
|---|----------------|---|------|-----------------|
| >=3 (or 2 if 1 is forested) classes                             | H              | NA  | NA   | NA              |
| 2 (or 1 if forested) classes                                    | M              | NA  | NA   | NA              |
| 1 class, but not a monoculture                                  | M              | <NO   | YES> | L               |
| 1 class, monoculture (1 species comprises >=90% of total cover) | L              | NA  | NA   | NA              |

Comments:

**SECTION PERTAINING to FUNCTIONS VALUES ASSESSMENT**

14A. Habitat for Federally Listed or Proposed Threatened or Endangered Plants or Animals:

i. AA is Documented (D) or Suspected (S) to contain (check one based on definitions contained in instructions):

Primary or critical habitat (list species)     D    S   

Secondary habitat (list Species)             D    S   

Incidental habitat (list species)             D    S   

No usable habitat                                 S

ii. **Rating** (use the conclusions from i above and the matrix below to arrive at [check] the functional points and rating)

| Highest Habitat Level        | doc/primary | sus/primary | doc/secondary | sus/secondary | doc/incidental | sus/incidental | None |
|------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------|
| Functional Points and Rating | 1H          | .9H         | .8H           | .7M           | .3L            | .1L            | 0L   |

Sources for documented use   

14B. Habitat for plant or animals rated S1, S2, or S3 by the Montana Natural Heritage Program: (not including species listed in 14A above)

i. AA is Documented (D) or Suspected (S) to contain (check one based on definitions contained in instructions):

Primary or critical habitat (list species)     D    S   

Secondary habitat (list Species)             D    S   

Incidental habitat (list species)             D    S   

No usable habitat                                 S

ii. **Rating** (use the conclusions from i above and the matrix below to arrive at [check] the functional points and rating)

| Highest Habitat Level                                     | doc/primary | sus/primary | doc/secondary | sus/secondary | doc/incidental | sus/incidental | None |
|---|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------|
| <b>S1 Species:</b><br>Functional Points and Rating        | 1H          | .8H         | .7M           | .6M           | .2L            | .1L            | 0L   |
| <b>S2 and S3 Species:</b><br>Functional Points and Rating | .9H         | .7M         | .6M           | .5M           | .2L            | .1L            | 0L   |

Sources for documented use

**14C. General Wildlife Habitat Rating:**

i. Evidence of overall wildlife use in the AA (check substantial, moderate, or low based on supporting evidence):

Substantial

**Substantial** (based on any of the following [check]):

- observations of abundant wildlife #s or high species diversity (during any period)
- abundant wildlife sign such as scat, tracks, nest structures, game trails, etc.
- presence of extremely limiting habitat features not available in the surrounding area
- interviews with local biologists with knowledge of the AA

**Minimal** (based on any of the following [check]):

- few or no wildlife observations during peak use periods
- little to no wildlife sign
- sparse adjacent upland food sources
- interviews with local biologists with knowledge of the AA

**Moderate** (based on any of the following [check]):

- observations of scattered wildlife groups or individuals or relatively few species during peak periods
- common occurrence of wildlife sign such as scat, tracks, nest structures, game trails, etc.
- adequate adjacent upland food sources
- interviews with local biologists with knowledge of the AA

ii. **Wildlife** habitat features (Working from top to bottom, check appropriate AA attributes in matrix to arrive at rating. Structural diversity is from #13. For class cover to be considered evenly distributed, the most and least prevalent **vegetated** classes must be within 20% of each other in terms of their percent composition of the AA (see #10). Abbreviations for surface water durations are as follows: P/P = permanent/perennial; S/I = seasonal/intermittent; T/E = temporary/ephemeral; and A = absent [see instructions for further definitions of these terms])

| Structural diversity (see #13)                   | High |     |     |   |        |     |     |   | Moderate |     |     |   |        |     |     |   | Low  |     |     |   |
|--|------|-----|-----|---|--------|-----|-----|---|----------|-----|-----|---|--------|-----|-----|---|------|-----|-----|---|
|  | Even |     |     |   | Uneven |     |     |   | Even     |     |     |   | Uneven |     |     |   | Even |     |     |   |
| Class cover distribution (all vegetated classes) |      |     |     |   |        |     |     |   |          |     |     |   |        |     |     |   |      |     |     |   |
| Duration of surface water in ≥ 10% of AA         | P/P  | S/I | T/E | A | P/P    | S/I | T/E | A | P/P      | S/I | T/E | A | P/P    | S/I | T/E | A | P/P  | S/I | T/E | A |
| Low disturbance at AA (see #12)                  | E    | E   | E   | H | E      | E   | H   | H | E        | H   | H   | M | E      | H   | M   | M | E    | H   | M   | M |
| Moderate disturbance at AA (see #12)             | H    | H   | H   | H | H      | H   | H   | M | H        | H   | M   | M | H      | M   | M   | L | H    | M   | L   | L |
| High disturbance at AA (see #12)                 | M    | M   | M   | L | M      | M   | L   | L | M        | M   | L   | L | M      | L   | L   | L | L    | L   | L   | L |

iii. **Rating** (use the conclusions from i and ii above and the matrix below to arrive at [check] the functional points and rating)

| Evidence of wildlife use (i) | Wildlife habitat features rating (ii) |     |  |      |     |  |          |     |  |     |     |  |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----|--|------|-----|--|----------|-----|--|-----|-----|--|
|                              | Exceptional                           |     |  | High |     |  | Moderate |     |  | Low |     |  |
| <b>Substantial</b>           |                                       | 1E  |  |      | .9H |  |          | .8H |  |     | .7M |  |
| <b>Moderate</b>              |                                       | .9H |  |      | .7M |  |          | .5M |  |     | .3L |  |
| <b>Minimal</b>               |                                       | .6M |  |      | .4M |  |          | .2L |  |     | .1L |  |

**Comments** AA borders natural forested areas under management by both the USFS and Plum Creek Timber companies.

**14D. General Fish Habitat Rating:** (Assess this function if the AA is used by fish or the existing situation is "correctable" such that the AA could be used by fish [i.e., fish use is precluded by perched culvert or other barrier, etc.]. If the AA is not used by fish, fish use is not restorable due to habitat constraints, or is not desired from a management perspective [such as fish entrapped in a canal], then check  **NA** here and proceed to 14E.)

i. **Habitat Quality and Known / Suspected Fish Species in AA** (use matrix to arrive at [check] the functional points and rating)

| Duration of surface water in AA                | Permanent / Perennial |     |          |     |      |     | Seasonal / Intermittent |     |          |     |      |     | Temporary / Ephemeral |     |          |     |      |     |
|--|-----------------------|-----|----------|-----|------|-----|-------------------------|-----|----------|-----|------|-----|-----------------------|-----|----------|-----|------|-----|
|  | Optimal               |     | Adequate |     | Poor |     | Optimal                 |     | Adequate |     | Poor |     | Optimal               |     | Adequate |     | Poor |     |
| Aquatic hiding / resting / escape cover        | O                     | S   | O        | S   | O    | S   | O                       | S   | O        | S   | O    | S   | O                     | S   | O        | S   | O    | S   |
| Thermal cover optimal / suboptimal             | O                     | S   | O        | S   | O    | S   | O                       | S   | O        | S   | O    | S   | O                     | S   | O        | S   | O    | S   |
| <b>FWP Tier I fish species</b>                 | 1E                    | .9H | .8H      | .7M | .6M  | .5M | .9H                     | .8H | .7M      | .6M | .5M  | .4M | .7M                   | .6M | .5M      | .4M | .3L  | .3L |
| <b>FWP Tier II or Native Game fish species</b> | .9H                   | .8H | .7M      | .6M | .5M  | .5M | .8H                     | .7M | .6M      | .5M | .4M  | .4M | .6M                   | .5M | .4M      | .3L | .2L  | .2L |
| <b>FWP Tier III or Introduced Game fish</b>    | .8H                   | .7M | .6M      | .5M | .5M  | .4M | .7M                     | .6M | .5M      | .4M | .4M  | .3L | .5M                   | .4M | .3L      | .2L | .2L  | .1L |
| <b>FWP Non-Game Tier IV or No fish species</b> | .5M                   | .5M | .5M      | .4M | .4M  | .3L | .4M                     | .4M | .4M      | .3L | .3L  | .2L | .2L                   | .2L | .2L      | .1L | .1L  | .1L |

Sources used for identifying fish sp. potentially found in AA:

ii. **Modified Rating** (NOTE: Modified score cannot exceed 1 or be less than 0.1)

a) Is fish use of the AA significantly reduced by a culvert, dike, or other man-made structure or activity or is the waterbody included on the current final MDEQ list of waterbodies in need of TMDL development with listed "Probable Impaired Uses" including cold or warm water fishery or aquatic life support, or do aquatic nuisance plant or animal species (see Appendix E) occur in fish habitat? Y  N  If yes, reduce score in i above by 0.1: **Modified Rating**

b) Does the AA contain a documented spawning area or other critical habitat feature (i.e., sanctuary pool, upwelling area, etc. - specify in comments) for native fish or introduced game fish?  Y  N If yes, add 0.1 to the adjusted score in i or iia above:

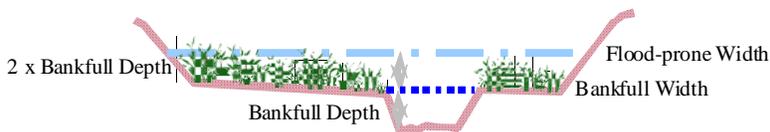
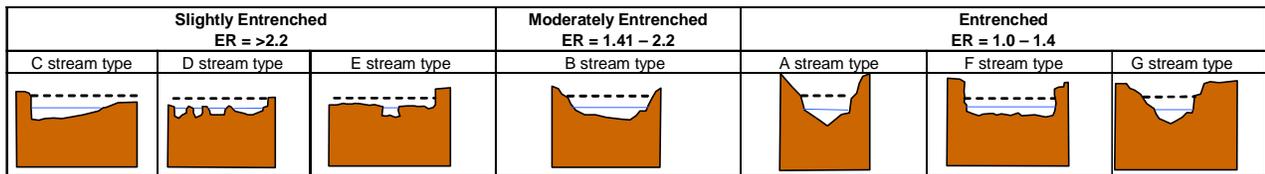
**Modified Rating**

iii. **Final Score and Rating:**  **Comments:** AA without stream habitat.

**14E. Flood Attenuation:** (Applies only to wetlands subject to flooding via in-channel or overbank flow. If wetlands in AA are not flooded from in-channel or overbank flow, click  NA here and proceed to 14F.)

i. **Rating** (working from top to bottom, use the matrix below to arrive at [check] the functional points and rating)

| Estimated or Calculated Entrenchment (Rosgen 1994, 1996) | Slightly entrenched - C, D, E stream types |        |      | Moderately entrenched - B stream type |        |      | Entrenched-A, F, G stream types |        |      |
|--|--|--------|------|---------------------------------------|--------|------|---------------------------------|--------|------|
|  | 75%  | 25-75% | <25% | 75%                                   | 25-75% | <25% | 75%                             | 25-75% | <25% |
| AA contains <b>no outlet or restricted outlet</b>        | 1H   | .9H    | .6M  | .8H                                   | .7M    | .5M  | .4M                             | .3L    | .2L  |
| AA contains <b>unrestricted outlet</b>                   | .9H  | .8H    | .5M  | .7M                                   | .6M    | .4M  | .3L                             | .2L    | .1L  |



Floodprone width  / Bankfull width  = Entrenchment ratio

ii. Are ≥10 acres of wetland in the AA subject to flooding AND are man-made features which may be significantly damaged by floods located within 0.5 mile downstream of the AA (check)? Y  N

**Comments:** AA subject to periodic flooding from restored McGinnis Creek.

**14F. Short and Long Term Surface Water Storage:** (Applies to wetlands that flood or pond from overbank or in-channel flow, precipitation, upland surface flow, or groundwater flow. If no wetlands in the AA are subject to flooding or ponding, click  NA here and proceed to 14G.)

i. **Rating** (Working from top to bottom, use the matrix below to arrive at [check] the functional points and rating. Abbreviations for surface water durations are as follows: P/P = permanent/perennial; S/I = seasonal/intermittent; and T/E = temporary/ephemeral [see instructions for further definitions of these terms].)

| Estimated maximum acre feet of water contained in wetlands within the AA that are subject to periodic flooding or ponding | >5 acre feet |     |     | 1.1 to 5 acre feet |     |     | ≤1 acre foot |     |     |
|---|--------------|-----|-----|--------------------|-----|-----|--------------|-----|-----|
|   | P/P          | S/I | T/E | P/P                | S/I | T/E | P/P          | S/I | T/E |
| Wetlands in AA flood or pond ≥ 5 out of 10 years  | 1H           | .9H | .8H | .8H                | .6M | .5M | .4M          | .3L | .2L |
| Wetlands in AA flood or pond < 5 out of 10 years  | .9H          | .8H | .7M | .7M                | .5M | .4M | .3L          | .2L | .1L |

**Comments:** AA includes former channel of McGinnis Creek with potential to store several feet of surface water.

**14G. Sediment/Nutrient/Toxicant Retention and Removal:** (Applies to wetlands with potential to receive sediments, nutrients, or toxicants through influx of surface or ground water or direct input. If no wetlands in the AA are subject to such input, click  **NA** here and proceed to 14H.)

i. **Rating** (working from top to bottom, use the matrix below to arrive at [check] the functional points and rating [H = high, M = moderate, or L = low])

|   |  |     |     |     |   |     |     |     |
|---|--|-----|-----|-----|---|-----|-----|-----|
| Sediment, nutrient, and toxicant input levels within AA | AA receives or surrounding land use with potential to deliver levels of sediments, nutrients, or compounds at levels such that other functions are not substantially impaired. Minor sedimentation, sources of nutrients or toxicants, or signs of eutrophication present. |     |     |     | Waterbody on MDEQ list of waterbodies in need of TMDL development for "probable causes" related to sediment, nutrients, or toxicants or AA receives or surrounding land use with potential to deliver high levels of sediments, nutrients, or compounds such that other functions are substantially impaired. Major sedimentation, sources of nutrients or toxicants, or signs of eutrophication present. |     |     |     |
| % cover of wetland vegetation in AA                     | ≥ 70%  |     |     |     | < 70%   |     |     |     |
| Evidence of flooding / ponding in AA                    | Yes  |     | No  |     | Yes   |     | No  |     |
| AA contains <b>no or restricted outlet</b>              | 1H   | .8H | .7M | .5M | .5M   | .4M | .3L | .2L |
| AA contains <b>unrestricted outlet</b>                  | .9H  | .7M | .6M | .4M | .4M   | .3L | .2L | .1L |

**Comments:** well vegetated with restricted outlet (ditch plugs).

**14H Sediment/Shoreline Stabilization:** (Applies only if AA occurs on or within the banks of a river, stream, or other natural or man-made drainage, or on the shoreline of a standing water body which is subject to wave action. If 14H does not apply, click  **NA** here and proceed to 14I.)

i. **Rating** (working from top to bottom, use the matrix below to arrive at [check] the functional points and rating)

|   |   |  |                         |  |                       |  |
|---|---|--|-------------------------|--|-----------------------|--|
| % Cover of <b>wetland</b> streambank or shoreline by species with stability ratings of ≥6 (see Appendix F). | Duration of surface water adjacent to rooted vegetation |  |                         |  |                       |  |
|   | Permanent / Perennial                                   |  | Seasonal / Intermittent |  | Temporary / Ephemeral |  |
| ≥ 65%   | 1H  |  | .9H                     |  | .7M                   |  |
| 35-64%  | .7M   |  | .6M                     |  | .5M                   |  |
| < 35%   | .3L   |  | .2L                     |  | .1L                   |  |

Shoreline dominated by reed canarygrass, meadow foxtail, and sedges.

**Comments:**

**14I. Production Export/Food Chain Support:**

i. **Level of Biological Activity** (synthesis of wildlife and fish habitat ratings [check])

| General Fish Habitat Rating (14D.iii.) | General Wildlife Habitat Rating (14C.iii.) |   |   |
|--|--|---|---|
|  | E/H  | M | L |
| E/H                                    | H  | H | M |
| M                                      | H  | M | M |
| L                                      | M  | M | L |
| N/A                                    | H  | M | L |

ii. **Rating** (Working from top to bottom, use the matrix below to arrive at [check] the functional points and rating. Factor A = acreage of vegetated wetland component in the AA; Factor B = level of biological activity rating from above (14I.i.); Factor C = whether or not the AA contains a surface or subsurface outlet; the final three rows pertain to duration of surface water in the AA, where P/P, S/I, and T/E are as previously defined, and A = "absent" [see instructions for further definitions of these terms].)

| A     | Vegetated component >5 acres |     |          |     |     |     | Vegetated component 1-5 acres |     |          |     |     |     | Vegetated component <1 acre |     |          |     |     |     |
|-------|------------------------------|-----|----------|-----|-----|-----|-------------------------------|-----|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----------------------------|-----|----------|-----|-----|-----|
|       | High                         |     | Moderate |     | Low |     | High                          |     | Moderate |     | Low |     | High                        |     | Moderate |     | Low |     |
| B     | Yes                          | No  | Yes      | No  | Yes | No  | Yes                           | No  | Yes      | No  | Yes | No  | Yes                         | No  | Yes      | No  | Yes | No  |
| C     | Yes                          | No  | Yes      | No  | Yes | No  | Yes                           | No  | Yes      | No  | Yes | No  | Yes                         | No  | Yes      | No  | Yes | No  |
| P/P   | 1E                           | .7H | .8H      | .5M | .6M | .4M | .9H                           | .6M | .7H      | .4M | .5M | .3L | .8H                         | .6M | .6M      | .4M | .3L | .2L |
| S/I   | .9H                          | .6M | .7H      | .4M | .5M | .3L | .8H                           | .5M | .6M      | .3L | .4M | .2L | .7H                         | .5M | .5M      | .3L | .3L | .2L |
| T/E/A | .8H                          | .5M | .6M      | .3L | .4M | .2L | .7H                           | .4M | .5M      | .2L | .3L | .1L | .6M                         | .4M | .4M      | .2L | .2L | .1L |

iii. **Modified Rating** (NOTE: Modified score cannot exceed 1 or be less than 0.1.) **Vegetated Upland Buffer (VUB):** Area with ≥ 30% plant cover, ≤ 15% noxious weed or ANVS cover, and that is not subjected to periodic mechanical mowing or clearing (unless for weed control).

a) Is there an average ≥ 50 foot-wide vegetated upland buffer around ≥ 75% of the AA circumference? Y  N  If yes, add 0.1 to the score in ii above and adjust rating accordingly: **Modified Rating** .7M

**Comments:** AA is small, no surface outlet, well vegetated buffer

**14J. Groundwater Discharge/Recharge:** (check the appropriate indicators in i & ii below)

**i. Discharge Indicators**

- The AA is a slope wetland
- Springs or seeps are known or observed
- Vegetation growing during dormant season/drought
- Wetland occurs at the toe of a natural slope
- Seeps are present at the wetland edge
- AA permanently flooded during drought periods
- Wetland contains an outlet, but no inlet
- Shallow water table and the site is saturated to the surface
- Other:

**ii. Recharge Indicators**

- Permeable substrate present without underlying impeding layer
- Wetland contains inlet but no outlet
- Stream is a known 'losing' stream; discharge volume decreases
- Other:

**iii. Rating** (use the information from i and ii above and the table below to arrive at [check] the functional points and rating)

| Criteria                          | Duration of saturation at AA Wetlands <i>FROM GROUNDWATER DISCHARGE OR WITH WATER THAT IS RECHARGING THE GROUNDWATER SYSTEM</i> |     |     |      |
|-----------------------------------|---|-----|-----|------|
|                                   | P/P   | S/I | T   | None |
| Groundwater Discharge or Recharge | 1H  | .7M | .4M | .1L  |
| Insufficient Data/Information     | NA  |     |     |      |

**Comments:**

**14K. Uniqueness:**

**i. Rating** (working from top to bottom, use the matrix below to arrive at [check] the functional points and rating)

| Replacement potential             | AA contains fen, bog, warm springs or mature (>80 yr-old) forested wetland or plant association listed as "S1" by the MTNHP |        |          | AA does not contain previously cited rare types and structural diversity (#13) is high or contains plant association listed as "S2" by the MTNHP |        |          | AA does not contain previously cited rare types or associations and structural diversity (#13) is low-moderate |        |          |
|-----------------------------------|---|--------|----------|--|--------|----------|--|--------|----------|
|                                   | rare  | common | abundant | rare   | common | abundant | rare   | common | abundant |
| Low disturbance at AA (#12i)      | 1H  | .9H    | .8H      | .8H  | .6M    | .5M      | .5M  | .4M    | .3L      |
| Moderate disturbance at AA (#12i) | .9H   | .8H    | .7M      | .7M  | .5M    | .4M      | .4M  | .3L    | .2L      |
| High disturbance at AA (#12i)     | .8H   | .7H    | .6M      | .6M  | .4M    | .3L      | .3L  | .2L    | .1L      |

**Comments:**

**14L. Recreation/Education Potential:** (affords "bonus" points if AA provides recreation or education opportunity)

**i. Is the AA a known or potential rec./ed. site:** (check)  Y  N (if 'Yes' continue with the evaluation; if 'No' then click  NA here and proceed to the overall summary and rating page)

**ii. Check categories that apply to the AA:**  Educational/scientific study;  Consumptive rec.;  Non-consumptive rec.;  Other

**iii. Rating** (use the matrix below to arrive at [check] the functional points and rating)

| Known or Potential Recreation or Education Area  | Known | Potential |
|--|-------|-----------|
| Public ownership or public easement with general public access (no permission required)              | .2H   | .15H      |
| Private ownership with general public access (no permission required)                                | .15H  | .1M       |
| Private or public ownership without general public access, or requiring permission for public access | .1M   | .05L      |

**Comments:**

**General Site Notes**

| Function & Value Variables                       | Rating | Actual Functional Points | Possible Functional Points | Functional Units:<br>(Actual Points x Estimated AA Acreage) | Indicate the four most prominent functions with an asterisk (*) |
|--|--------|--------------------------|----------------------------|---|---|
| A. Listed/Proposed T&E Species Habitat           | L      | .3                       | 1                          | 0.09  | <input type="checkbox"/>  |
| B. MT Natural Heritage Program Species Habitat   | M      | .6                       | 1                          | 0.18  | <input type="checkbox"/>  |
| C. General Wildlife Habitat                      | E      | 1                        | 1                          | 0.3   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                             |
| D. General Fish Habitat                          | NA     | 0                        | 0                          | 0   | <input type="checkbox"/>  |
| E. Flood Attenuation                             | H      | .9                       | 1                          | 0.27  | <input type="checkbox"/>  |
| F. Short and Long Term Surface Water Storage     | H      | .8                       | 1                          | 0.24  | <input type="checkbox"/>  |
| G. Sediment/Nutrient/Toxicant Removal            | H      | 1                        | 1                          | 0.3   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                             |
| H. Sediment/Shoreline Stabilization              | H      | 1                        | 1                          | 0.3   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                             |
| I. Production Export/Food Chain Support          | M      | .7                       | 1                          | 0.21  | <input type="checkbox"/>  |
| J. Groundwater Discharge/Recharge                | H      | 1                        | 1                          | 0.3   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                             |
| K. Uniqueness                                    | M      | .4                       | 1                          | 0.12  | <input type="checkbox"/>  |
| L. Recreation/Education Potential (bonus points) | H      | .2                       | NA                         | 0.06  | <input type="checkbox"/>  |
| Totals:  |        | 7.9                      | 10                         | 2.37  |   |
| Percent of Possible Score                        |        |                          | <b>79</b> %                |   |   |

**Category I Wetland:** (must satisfy **one** of the following criteria; otherwise go to Category II)

- Score of 1 functional point for Listed/Proposed Threatened or Endangered Species; **or**
- Score of 1 functional point for Uniqueness; **or**
- Score of 1 functional point for Flood Attenuation **and** answer to Question 14E.ii is "yes"; **or**
- Percent of possible score > 80% (round to nearest whole #).

**Category II Wetland:** (Criteria for Category I not satisfied **and** meets any **one** of the following criteria; otherwise go to Category IV)

- Score of 1 functional point for MT Natural Heritage Program Species Habitat; **or**
- Score of .9 or 1 functional point for General Wildlife Habitat; **or**
- Score of .9 or 1 functional point for General Fish Habitat; **or**
- "High" to "Exceptional" ratings for **both** General Wildlife Habitat **and** General Fish/Aquatic Habitat; **or**
- Score of .9 functional point for Uniqueness; **or**
- Percent of possible score > 65% (round to nearest whole #).

**Category III Wetland:** (Criteria for Categories I, II, or IV not satisfied)

- 

**Category IV Wetland:** (Criteria for Categories I or II are not satisfied and all of the following criteria are met; otherwise go to Category III)

- "Low" rating for Uniqueness; **and**
- Vegetated wetland component < 1 acre (do not include upland vegetated buffer); **and**
- Percent of possible score < 35% (round to nearest whole #).

**OVERALL ANALYSIS AREA RATING:**  
(check appropriate category based on the criteria outlined above)

|          |           |            |           |
|----------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| <b>I</b> | <b>II</b> | <b>III</b> | <b>IV</b> |
|----------|-----------|------------|-----------|

# MDT Montana Wetland Assessment Form (revised March 2008)

1. Project name  2. MDT project#  Control#

3. Evaluation Date  4. Evaluators  5. Wetland/Site# (s)

6. Wetland Location(s): T  R  Sec1  T  R  Sec2

Approx Stationing or Mileposts

Watershed  Watershed/County

7. Evaluating Agency

8. Wetland size acres

Purpose of Evaluation

Wetlands potentially affected by MDT project

Mitigation Wetlands: pre-construction

Mitigation Wetlands: post construction

Other

How assessed:

9. Assessment area (AA) size (acres)

How assessed:

**10. Classification of Wetland and Aquatic Habitats in AA**

| HGM Class (Brinson)                       | Class (Cowardin)                              | Modifier (Cowardin)  | Water Regime                                     | % of AA                         |
|---|---|----------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| <input type="text" value="Riverine"/>     | <input type="text" value="Emergent Wetland"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text" value="Permanent/Perennial"/> | <input type="text" value="5"/>  |
| <input type="text" value="Depressional"/> | <input type="text" value="Emergent Wetland"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text" value="Permanent/Perennial"/> | <input type="text" value="95"/> |
| <input type="text"/>                      | <input type="text"/>                          | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/>                             | <input type="text"/>            |
| <input type="text"/>                      | <input type="text"/>                          | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/>                             | <input type="text"/>            |
| <input type="text"/>                      | <input type="text"/>                          | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/>                             | <input type="text"/>            |
| <input type="text"/>                      | <input type="text"/>                          | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/>                             | <input type="text"/>            |

11. Estimated Relative Abundance

**12. General Condition of AA**

i. Disturbance: (use matrix below to determine [circle] appropriate response – see instructions for Montana-listed noxious weed and aquatic nuisance vegetation species (ANVS) lists)

| Conditions within AA  | Predominant conditions adjacent to (within 500 feet of) AA  |  |   |
|---|---|--|---|
|   | Managed in predominantly natural state; is not grazed, hayed, logged, or otherwise converted; does not contain roads or buildings; and noxious weed or ANVS cover is <=15%. | Land not cultivated, but may be moderately grazed or hayed or selectively logged; or has been subject to minor clearing; contains few roads or buildings; noxious weed or ANVS cover is <=30%. | Land cultivated or heavily grazed or logged; subject to substantial fill placement, grading, clearing, or hydrological alteration; high road or building density; or noxious weed or ANVS cover is >=30%. |
| AA occurs and is managed in predominantly natural state; is not grazed, hayed, logged, or otherwise converted; does not contain roads or occupied buildings; and noxious weed or ANVS cover is <=15%.   | <input type="text" value="low disturbance"/>  | <input type="text" value="low disturbance"/>   | <input type="text" value="moderate disturbance"/>   |
| AA not cultivated, but may be moderately grazed or hayed or selectively logged; or has been subject to relatively minor clearing, fill placement, or hydrological alteration; contains few roads or buildings; noxious weed or ANVS cover is <=30%. | <input type="text" value="moderate disturbance"/>   | <input type="text" value="moderate disturbance"/>  | <input type="text" value="high disturbance"/>   |
| AA cultivated or heavily grazed or logged; subject to relatively substantial fill placement, grading, clearing, or hydrological alteration; high road or building density; or noxious weed or ANVS cover is >=30%.                                  | <input type="text" value="high disturbance"/>   | <input type="text" value="high disturbance"/>  | <input type="text" value="high disturbance"/>   |

**Comments: (types of disturbance, intensity, season, etc)**

All areas disturbed by construction are entirely revegetated.

**ii. Prominent noxious, aquatic nuisance, other exotic species:**

**iii. Provide brief descriptive summary of AA and surrounding land use/habitat**

AA includes previously delineated wetlands within conservation easement boundary. Adjacent land use includes low density residential, roads, US Forest Service land, and Plum Creek properties (commercial forest).

13. **Structural Diversity:** (based on number of "Cowardin" **vegetated** classes present [do not include unvegetated classes], see #10 above)

| Existing # of "Cowardin" Vegetated Classes in AA                | Initial Rating | Is current management preventing (passive) existence of additional vegetated classes? |      | Modified Rating |
|---|----------------|---|------|-----------------|
| >=3 (or 2 if 1 is forested) classes                             | H              | NA  | NA   | NA              |
| 2 (or 1 if forested) classes                                    | M              | NA  | NA   | NA              |
| 1 class, but not a monoculture                                  | M              | <NO   | YES> | L               |
| 1 class, monoculture (1 species comprises >=90% of total cover) | L              | NA  | NA   | NA              |

Comments:

### SECTION PERTAINING to FUNCTIONS VALUES ASSESSMENT

14A. Habitat for Federally Listed or Proposed Threatened or Endangered Plants or Animals:

i. AA is Documented (D) or Suspected (S) to contain (check one based on definitions contained in instructions):

Primary or critical habitat (list species)      D    S    

Secondary habitat (list Species)              D    S    

Incidental habitat (list species)              D    S    

No usable habitat                                  S

ii. **Rating** (use the conclusions from i above and the matrix below to arrive at [check] the functional points and rating)

| Highest Habitat Level        | doc/primary | sus/primary | doc/secondary | sus/secondary | doc/incidental | sus/incidental | None |
|------------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------|
| Functional Points and Rating | 1H          | .9H         | .8H           | .7M           | .3L            | .1L            | 0L   |

Sources for documented use

Site is within year-round range of Grizzly and lynx. Adjacent landowner reported seeing a grizzly according to 2012 monitoring report.

14B. Habitat for plant or animals rated S1, S2, or S3 by the Montana Natural Heritage Program: (not including species listed in 14A above)

i. AA is Documented (D) or Suspected (S) to contain (check one based on definitions contained in instructions):

Primary or critical habitat (list species)      D    S    

Secondary habitat (list Species)              D    S    

Incidental habitat (list species)              D    S    

No usable habitat                                  S

ii. **Rating** (use the conclusions from i above and the matrix below to arrive at [check] the functional points and rating)

| Highest Habitat Level                                     | doc/primary | sus/primary | doc/secondary | sus/secondary | doc/incidental | sus/incidental | None |
|---|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------|
| <b>S1 Species:</b><br>Functional Points and Rating        | 1H          | .8H         | .7M           | .6M           | .2L            | .1L            | 0L   |
| <b>S2 and S3 Species:</b><br>Functional Points and Rating | .9H         | .7M         | .6M           | .5M           | .2L            | .1L            | 0L   |

Sources for documented use

MFWP surveyed, MNHP list for Lincoln County

**14C. General Wildlife Habitat Rating:**

i. Evidence of overall wildlife use in the AA (check substantial, moderate, or low based on supporting evidence):

Substantial

**Substantial** (based on any of the following [check]):

- observations of abundant wildlife #s or high species diversity (during any period)
- abundant wildlife sign such as scat, tracks, nest structures, game trails, etc.
- presence of extremely limiting habitat features not available in the surrounding area
- interviews with local biologists with knowledge of the AA

**Minimal** (based on any of the following [check]):

- few or no wildlife observations during peak use periods
- little to no wildlife sign
- sparse adjacent upland food sources
- interviews with local biologists with knowledge of the AA

**Moderate** (based on any of the following [check]):

- observations of scattered wildlife groups or individuals or relatively few species during peak periods
- common occurrence of wildlife sign such as scat, tracks, nest structures, game trails, etc.
- adequate adjacent upland food sources
- interviews with local biologists with knowledge of the AA

ii. **Wildlife** habitat features (Working from top to bottom, check appropriate AA attributes in matrix to arrive at rating. Structural diversity is from #13. For class cover to be considered evenly distributed, the most and least prevalent **vegetated** classes must be within 20% of each other in terms of their percent composition of the AA (see #10). Abbreviations for surface water durations are as follows: P/P = permanent/perennial; S/I = seasonal/intermittent; T/E = temporary/ephemeral; and A = absent [see instructions for further definitions of these terms])

| Structural diversity (see #13)                   | High |     |     |   |        |     |     |   | Moderate |     |     |   |        |     |     |   | Low  |     |     |   |
|--|------|-----|-----|---|--------|-----|-----|---|----------|-----|-----|---|--------|-----|-----|---|------|-----|-----|---|
|  | Even |     |     |   | Uneven |     |     |   | Even     |     |     |   | Uneven |     |     |   | Even |     |     |   |
| Class cover distribution (all vegetated classes) |      |     |     |   |        |     |     |   |          |     |     |   |        |     |     |   |      |     |     |   |
| Duration of surface water in ≥ 10% of AA         | P/P  | S/I | T/E | A | P/P    | S/I | T/E | A | P/P      | S/I | T/E | A | P/P    | S/I | T/E | A | P/P  | S/I | T/E | A |
| Low disturbance at AA (see #12)                  | E    | E   | E   | H | E      | E   | H   | H | E        | H   | H   | M | E      | H   | M   | M | E    | H   | M   | M |
| Moderate disturbance at AA (see #12)             | H    | H   | H   | H | H      | H   | H   | M | H        | H   | M   | M | H      | M   | M   | L | H    | M   | L   | L |
| High disturbance at AA (see #12)                 | M    | M   | M   | L | M      | M   | L   | L | M        | M   | L   | L | M      | L   | L   | L | L    | L   | L   | L |

iii. **Rating** (use the conclusions from i and ii above and the matrix below to arrive at [check] the functional points and rating)

| Evidence of wildlife use (i) | Wildlife habitat features rating (ii) |  |  |      |  |  |          |  |  |     |  |  |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|------|--|--|----------|--|--|-----|--|--|
|                              | Exceptional                           |  |  | High |  |  | Moderate |  |  | Low |  |  |
| <b>Substantial</b>           | 1E                                    |  |  | .9H  |  |  | .8H      |  |  | .7M |  |  |
| <b>Moderate</b>              | .9H                                   |  |  | .7M  |  |  | .5M      |  |  | .3L |  |  |
| <b>Minimal</b>               | .6M                                   |  |  | .4M  |  |  | .2L      |  |  | .1L |  |  |

**Comments** AA borders natural forested areas under management by both the USFS and Plum Creek Timber companies.

**14D. General Fish Habitat Rating:** (Assess this function if the AA is used by fish or the existing situation is "correctable" such that the AA could be used by fish [i.e., fish use is precluded by perched culvert or other barrier, etc.]. If the AA is not used by fish, fish use is not restorable due to habitat constraints, or is not desired from a management perspective [such as fish entrapped in a canal], then check  **NA** here and proceed to 14E.)

Cold Water

i. **Habitat Quality and Known / Suspected Fish Species in AA** (use matrix to arrive at [check] the functional points and rating)

| Duration of surface water in AA                | Permanent / Perennial |     |          |     |      |     | Seasonal / Intermittent |     |          |     |      |     | Temporary / Ephemeral |     |          |     |      |     |
|--|-----------------------|-----|----------|-----|------|-----|-------------------------|-----|----------|-----|------|-----|-----------------------|-----|----------|-----|------|-----|
|  | Optimal               |     | Adequate |     | Poor |     | Optimal                 |     | Adequate |     | Poor |     | Optimal               |     | Adequate |     | Poor |     |
| Aquatic hiding / resting / escape cover        | O                     | S   | O        | S   | O    | S   | O                       | S   | O        | S   | O    | S   | O                     | S   | O        | S   | O    | S   |
| Thermal cover optimal / suboptimal             | O                     | S   | O        | S   | O    | S   | O                       | S   | O        | S   | O    | S   | O                     | S   | O        | S   | O    | S   |
| <b>FWP Tier I fish species</b>                 | 1E                    | .9H | .8H      | .7M | .6M  | .5M | .9H                     | .8H | .7M      | .6M | .5M  | .4M | .7M                   | .6M | .5M      | .4M | .3L  | .3L |
| <b>FWP Tier II or Native Game fish species</b> | .9H                   | .8H | .7M      | .6M | .5M  | .5M | .8H                     | .7M | .6M      | .5M | .4M  | .4M | .6M                   | .5M | .4M      | .3L | .2L  | .2L |
| <b>FWP Tier III or Introduced Game fish</b>    | .8H                   | .7M | .6M      | .5M | .5M  | .4M | .7M                     | .6M | .5M      | .4M | .4M  | .3L | .5M                   | .4M | .3L      | .2L | .2L  | .1L |
| <b>FWP Non-Game Tier IV or No fish species</b> | .5M                   | .5M | .5M      | .4M | .4M  | .3L | .4M                     | .4M | .4M      | .3L | .3L  | .2L | .2L                   | .2L | .2L      | .1L | .1L  | .1L |

Sources used for identifying fish sp. potentially found in AA:

ii. **Modified Rating** (NOTE: Modified score cannot exceed 1 or be less than 0.1)

a) Is fish use of the AA significantly reduced by a culvert, dike, or other man-made structure or activity or is the waterbody included on the current final MDEQ list of waterbodies in need of TMDL development with listed "Probable Impaired Uses" including cold or warm water fishery or aquatic life support, or do aquatic nuisance plant or animal species (see Appendix E) occur in fish habitat? Y  N  If yes, reduce score in i above by 0.1: **Modified Rating**

b) Does the AA contain a documented spawning area or other critical habitat feature (i.e., sanctuary pool, upwelling area, etc. - specify in comments) for native fish or introduced game fish?  Y  N If yes, add 0.1 to the adjusted score in i or **ii** above:

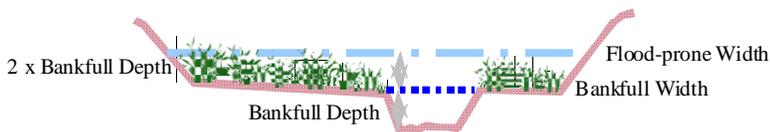
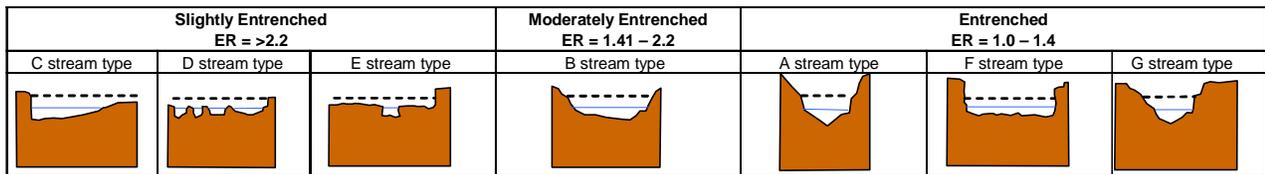
**Modified Rating**

iii. **Final Score and Rating:**  **Comments:**

**14E. Flood Attenuation:** (Applies only to wetlands subject to flooding via in-channel or overbank flow. If wetlands in AA are not flooded from in-channel or overbank flow, click  NA here and proceed to 14F.)

i. **Rating** (working from top to bottom, use the matrix below to arrive at [check] the functional points and rating)

| Estimated or Calculated Entrenchment (Rosgen 1994, 1996) | Slightly entrenched - C, D, E stream types |        |      | Moderately entrenched - B stream type |        |      | Entrenched-A, F, G stream types |        |      |
|--|--|--------|------|---------------------------------------|--------|------|---------------------------------|--------|------|
|  | 75%  | 25-75% | <25% | 75%                                   | 25-75% | <25% | 75%                             | 25-75% | <25% |
| AA contains <b>no outlet or restricted outlet</b>        | 1H   | .9H    | .6M  | .8H                                   | .7M    | .5M  | .4M                             | .3L    | .2L  |
| AA contains <b>unrestricted outlet</b>                   | .9H  | .8H    | .5M  | .7M                                   | .6M    | .4M  | .3L                             | .2L    | .1L  |



Floodprone width  / Bankfull width  = Entrenchment ratio

ii. Are ≥10 acres of wetland in the AA subject to flooding AND are man-made features which may be significantly damaged by floods located within 0.5 mile downstream of the AA (check)? Y  N

**Comments:**

**14F. Short and Long Term Surface Water Storage:** (Applies to wetlands that flood or pond from overbank or in-channel flow, precipitation, upland surface flow, or groundwater flow. If no wetlands in the AA are subject to flooding or ponding, click  NA here and proceed to 14G.)

i. **Rating** (Working from top to bottom, use the matrix below to arrive at [check] the functional points and rating. Abbreviations for surface water durations are as follows: P/P = permanent/perennial; S/I = seasonal/intermittent; and T/E = temporary/ephemeral [see instructions for further definitions of these terms].)

| Estimated maximum acre feet of water contained in wetlands within the AA that are subject to periodic flooding or ponding | >5 acre feet |     |     | 1.1 to 5 acre feet |     |     | ≤1 acre foot |     |     |
|---|--------------|-----|-----|--------------------|-----|-----|--------------|-----|-----|
|   | P/P          | S/I | T/E | P/P                | S/I | T/E | P/P          | S/I | T/E |
| Wetlands in AA flood or pond ≥ 5 out of 10 years  | 1H           | .9H | .8H | .8H                | .6M | .5M | .4M          | .3L | .2L |
| Wetlands in AA flood or pond < 5 out of 10 years  | .9H          | .8H | .7M | .7M                | .5M | .4M | .3L          | .2L | .1L |

**Comments:**

**14G. Sediment/Nutrient/Toxicant Retention and Removal:** (Applies to wetlands with potential to receive sediments, nutrients, or toxicants through influx of surface or ground water or direct input. If no wetlands in the AA are subject to such input, click  **NA** here and proceed to 14H.)

i. **Rating** (working from top to bottom, use the matrix below to arrive at [check] the functional points and rating [H = high, M = moderate, or L = low])

|   |  |     |     |     |   |     |     |     |
|---|--|-----|-----|-----|---|-----|-----|-----|
| Sediment, nutrient, and toxicant input levels within AA | AA receives or surrounding land use with potential to deliver levels of sediments, nutrients, or compounds at levels such that other functions are not substantially impaired. Minor sedimentation, sources of nutrients or toxicants, or signs of eutrophication present. |     |     |     | Waterbody on MDEQ list of waterbodies in need of TMDL development for "probable causes" related to sediment, nutrients, or toxicants or AA receives or surrounding land use with potential to deliver high levels of sediments, nutrients, or compounds such that other functions are substantially impaired. Major sedimentation, sources of nutrients or toxicants, or signs of eutrophication present. |     |     |     |
| % cover of wetland vegetation in AA                     | ≥ 70%  |     |     |     | < 70%   |     |     |     |
| Evidence of flooding / ponding in AA                    | Yes  |     | No  |     | Yes   |     | No  |     |
| AA contains <b>no or restricted outlet</b>              | 1H   | .8H | .7M | .5M | .5M   | .4M | .3L | .2L |
| AA contains <b>unrestricted outlet</b>                  | .9H  | .7M | .6M | .4M | .4M   | .3L | .2L | .1L |

**Comments:** Area receives surface runoff during precipitation events

**14H Sediment/Shoreline Stabilization:** (Applies only if AA occurs on or within the banks of a river, stream, or other natural or man-made drainage, or on the shoreline of a standing water body which is subject to wave action. If 14H does not apply, click  **NA** here and proceed to 14I.)

i. **Rating** (working from top to bottom, use the matrix below to arrive at [check] the functional points and rating)

|   |   |  |                         |  |                       |  |
|---|---|--|-------------------------|--|-----------------------|--|
| % Cover of <b>wetland</b> streambank or shoreline by species with stability ratings of ≥6 (see Appendix F). | Duration of surface water adjacent to rooted vegetation |  |                         |  |                       |  |
|   | Permanent / Perennial                                   |  | Seasonal / Intermittent |  | Temporary / Ephemeral |  |
| ≥ 65%   | 1H  |  | .9H                     |  | .7M                   |  |
| 35-64%  | .7M   |  | .6M                     |  | .5M                   |  |
| < 35%   | .3L   |  | .2L                     |  | .1L                   |  |

**Comments:** Open water areas are subject to wave action, streambank is subject to erosion. The streambank is well vegetated (reed canary grass, meadow foxtail) and open water areas have >65% vegetation cover.

**14I. Production Export/Food Chain Support:**

i. **Level of Biological Activity** (synthesis of wildlife and fish habitat ratings [check])

| General Fish Habitat Rating (14D.iii.) | General Wildlife Habitat Rating (14C.iii.) |   |   |
|--|--|---|---|
|  | E/H  | M | L |
| E/H                                    | H  | H | M |
| M                                      | H  | M | M |
| L                                      | M  | M | L |
| N/A                                    | H  | M | L |

ii. **Rating** (Working from top to bottom, use the matrix below to arrive at [check] the functional points and rating. Factor A = acreage of vegetated wetland component in the AA; Factor B = level of biological activity rating from above (14I.i.); Factor C = whether or not the AA contains a surface or subsurface outlet; the final three rows pertain to duration of surface water in the AA, where P/P, S/I, and T/E are as previously defined, and A = "absent" [see instructions for further definitions of these terms].)

| A     | Vegetated component >5 acres |     |          |     |     |     | Vegetated component 1-5 acres |     |          |     |     |     | Vegetated component <1 acre |     |          |     |     |     |
|-------|------------------------------|-----|----------|-----|-----|-----|-------------------------------|-----|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----------------------------|-----|----------|-----|-----|-----|
|       | High                         |     | Moderate |     | Low |     | High                          |     | Moderate |     | Low |     | High                        |     | Moderate |     | Low |     |
| B     | Yes                          | No  | Yes      | No  | Yes | No  | Yes                           | No  | Yes      | No  | Yes | No  | Yes                         | No  | Yes      | No  | Yes | No  |
| C     | Yes                          | No  | Yes      | No  | Yes | No  | Yes                           | No  | Yes      | No  | Yes | No  | Yes                         | No  | Yes      | No  | Yes | No  |
| P/P   | 1E                           | .7H | .8H      | .5M | .6M | .4M | .9H                           | .6M | .7H      | .4M | .5M | .3L | .8H                         | .6M | .6M      | .4M | .3L | .2L |
| S/I   | .9H                          | .6M | .7H      | .4M | .5M | .3L | .8H                           | .5M | .6M      | .3L | .4M | .2L | .7H                         | .5M | .5M      | .3L | .3L | .2L |
| T/E/A | .8H                          | .5M | .6M      | .3L | .4M | .2L | .7H                           | .4M | .5M      | .2L | .3L | .1L | .6M                         | .4M | .4M      | .2L | .2L | .1L |

iii. **Modified Rating** (NOTE: Modified score cannot exceed 1 or be less than 0.1.) **Vegetated Upland Buffer (VUB):** Area with ≥ 30% plant cover, ≤ 15% noxious weed or ANVS cover, and that is not subjected to periodic mechanical mowing or clearing (unless for weed control).

a) Is there an average ≥ 50 foot-wide vegetated upland buffer around ≥ 75% of the AA circumference? Y  N  If yes, add 0.1 to the score in ii above and adjust rating accordingly: **Modified Rating** 1 E

**Comments:** AA is well vegetated and high biological activity.

**14J. Groundwater Discharge/Recharge:** (check the appropriate indicators in i & ii below)

**i. Discharge Indicators**

- The AA is a slope wetland
- Springs or seeps are known or observed
- Vegetation growing during dormant season/drought
- Wetland occurs at the toe of a natural slope
- Seeps are present at the wetland edge
- AA permanently flooded during drought periods
- Wetland contains an outlet, but no inlet
- Shallow water table and the site is saturated to the surface
- Other:

**ii. Recharge Indicators**

- Permeable substrate present without underlying impeding layer
- Wetland contains inlet but no outlet
- Stream is a known 'losing' stream; discharge volume decreases
- Other:

**iii. Rating** (use the information from i and ii above and the table below to arrive at [check] the functional points and rating)

| Criteria                          | Duration of saturation at AA Wetlands <i>FROM GROUNDWATER DISCHARGE OR WITH WATER THAT IS RECHARGING THE GROUNDWATER SYSTEM</i> |     |     |      |
|-----------------------------------|---|-----|-----|------|
|                                   | P/P   | S/I | T   | None |
| Groundwater Discharge or Recharge | 1H  | .7M | .4M | .1L  |
| Insufficient Data/Information     | NA  |     |     |      |

Comments:

**14K. Uniqueness:**

**i. Rating** (working from top to bottom, use the matrix below to arrive at [check] the functional points and rating)

| Replacement potential             | AA contains fen, bog, warm springs or mature (>80 yr-old) forested wetland or plant association listed as "S1" by the MTNHP |        |          | AA does not contain previously cited rare types and structural diversity (#13) is high or contains plant association listed as "S2" by the MTNHP |        |          | AA does not contain previously cited rare types or associations and structural diversity (#13) is low-moderate |        |          |
|-----------------------------------|---|--------|----------|--|--------|----------|--|--------|----------|
|                                   | rare  | common | abundant | rare   | common | abundant | rare   | common | abundant |
| Low disturbance at AA (#12i)      | 1H  | .9H    | .8H      | .8H  | .6M    | .5M      | .5M  | .4M    | .3L      |
| Moderate disturbance at AA (#12i) | .9H   | .8H    | .7M      | .7M  | .5M    | .4M      | .4M  | .3L    | .2L      |
| High disturbance at AA (#12i)     | .8H   | .7H    | .6M      | .6M  | .4M    | .3L      | .3L  | .2L    | .1L      |

Comments:

**14L. Recreation/Education Potential:** (affords "bonus" points if AA provides recreation or education opportunity)

**i. Is the AA a known or potential rec./ed. site:** (check)  Y  N (if 'Yes' continue with the evaluation; if 'No' then click  NA here and proceed to the overall summary and rating page)

**ii. Check categories that apply to the AA:**  Educational/scientific study;  Consumptive rec.;  Non-consumptive rec.;  Other

**iii. Rating** (use the matrix below to arrive at [check] the functional points and rating)

| Known or Potential Recreation or Education Area  | Known | Potential |
|--|-------|-----------|
| Public ownership or public easement with general public access (no permission required)              | .2H   | .15H      |
| Private ownership with general public access (no permission required)                                | .15H  | .1M       |
| Private or public ownership without general public access, or requiring permission for public access | .1M   | .05L      |

Comments:

**General Site Notes**

| Function & Value Variables                       | Rating | Actual Functional Points | Possible Functional Points | Functional Units:<br>(Actual Points x Estimated AA Acreage) | Indicate the four most prominent functions with an asterisk (*) |
|--|--------|--------------------------|----------------------------|---|---|
| A. Listed/Proposed T&E Species Habitat           | L      | .3                       | 1                          | 5.202   | <input type="checkbox"/>  |
| B. MT Natural Heritage Program Species Habitat   | M      | .7                       | 1                          | 12.138  | <input type="checkbox"/>  |
| C. General Wildlife Habitat                      | E      | 1                        | 1                          | 17.34   | <input type="checkbox"/>  |
| D. General Fish Habitat                          | H      | .8                       | 1                          | 13.872  | <input type="checkbox"/>  |
| E. Flood Attenuation                             | M      | .5                       | 1                          | 8.67  | <input type="checkbox"/>  |
| F. Short and Long Term Surface Water Storage     | H      | 1                        | 1                          | 17.34   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                             |
| G. Sediment/Nutrient/Toxicant Removal            | H      | .9                       | 1                          | 15.606  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                             |
| H. Sediment/Shoreline Stabilization              | H      | 1                        | 1                          | 17.34   | <input type="checkbox"/>  |
| I. Production Export/Food Chain Support          | E      | 1                        | 1                          | 17.34   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                             |
| J. Groundwater Discharge/Recharge                | H      | 1                        | 1                          | 17.34   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                             |
| K. Uniqueness                                    | M      | .4                       | 1                          | 6.936   | <input type="checkbox"/>  |
| L. Recreation/Education Potential (bonus points) | H      | .2                       | NA                         | 3.468   | <input type="checkbox"/>  |
| Totals:  |        | 8.8                      | 11                         | 152.592   |   |
| Percent of Possible Score                        |        |                          | <b>80</b> %                |   |   |

**Category I Wetland:** (must satisfy **one** of the following criteria; otherwise go to Category II)

- Score of 1 functional point for Listed/Proposed Threatened or Endangered Species; **or**
- Score of 1 functional point for Uniqueness; **or**
- Score of 1 functional point for Flood Attenuation **and** answer to Question 14E.ii is "yes"; **or**
- Percent of possible score > 80% (round to nearest whole #).

**Category II Wetland:** (Criteria for Category I not satisfied **and** meets any **one** of the following criteria; otherwise go to Category IV)

- Score of 1 functional point for MT Natural Heritage Program Species Habitat; **or**
- Score of .9 or 1 functional point for General Wildlife Habitat; **or**
- Score of .9 or 1 functional point for General Fish Habitat; **or**
- "High" to "Exceptional" ratings for **both** General Wildlife Habitat **and** General Fish/Aquatic Habitat; **or**
- Score of .9 functional point for Uniqueness; **or**
- Percent of possible score > 65% (round to nearest whole #).

**Category III Wetland:** (Criteria for Categories I, II, or IV not satisfied)

- 

**Category IV Wetland:** (Criteria for Categories I or II are not satisfied and all of the following criteria are met; otherwise go to Category III)

- "Low" rating for Uniqueness; **and**
- Vegetated wetland component < 1 acre (do not include upland vegetated buffer); **and**
- Percent of possible score < 35% (round to nearest whole #).

**OVERALL ANALYSIS AREA RATING:**  
(check appropriate category based on the criteria outlined above)

I   
  II   
  III   
  IV

## **Appendix C**

---

### Project Area Photographs

---

MDT Wetland Mitigation Monitoring  
McGinnis Meadows  
Lincoln County, Montana



**Photo Point 1 – Photo 1**  
**Bearing:** 250 degrees  
**Location:** PP1  
**Taken in 2010**



**Photo Point 1 – Photo 1**  
**Bearing:** 250 degrees  
**Location:** PP1  
**Taken in 2011**



**Photo Point 1 – Photo 1**  
**Bearing:** 250 degrees  
**Location:** PP1  
**Taken in 2012**



**Photo Point 1 – Photo 1**  
**Bearing:** 250 degrees  
**Location:** PP1  
**Taken in 2013**



**Photo Point 1 – Photo 2**  
**Bearing: 270 degrees**

**Location: PP1**  
**Taken in 2010**



**Photo Point 1 – Photo 2**  
**Bearing: 270 degrees**

**Location: PP1**  
**Taken in 2011**



**Photo Point 1 – Photo 2**  
**Bearing: 270 degrees**

**Location: PP1**  
**Taken in 2012**



**Photo Point 1 – Photo 2**  
**Bearing: 270 degrees**

**Location: PP1**  
**Taken in 2013**



**Photo Point 1 – Photo 3**      **Location: PP1**  
**Bearing: 300 degrees**      **Taken in 2010**



**Photo Point 1 – Photo 3**      **Location: PP1**  
**Bearing: 300 degrees**      **Taken in 2011**



**Photo Point 1 – Photo 3**      **Location: PP1**  
**Bearing: 300 degrees**      **Taken in 2012**



**Photo Point 1 – Photo 3**      **Location: PP1**  
**Bearing: 300 degrees**      **Taken in 2013**



**Photo Point 2 – Photo 1**      **Location: PP2**  
**Bearing: 85 degrees**      **Taken in 2010**



**Photo Point 2 – Photo 1**      **Location: PP2**  
**Bearing: 85 degrees**      **Taken in 2011**



**Photo Point 2 – Photo 1**      **Location: PP2**  
**Bearing: 85 degrees**      **Taken in 2012**



**Photo Point 2 – Photo 1**      **Location: PP2**  
**Bearing: 85 degrees**      **Taken in 2013**



**Photo Point 2 – Photo 2**  
**Bearing:** 110 degrees

**Location:** PP2  
**Taken in 2010**



**Photo Point 2 – Photo 2**  
**Bearing:** 110 degrees

**Location:** PP2  
**Taken in 2011**



**Photo Point 2 – Photo 2**  
**Bearing:** 110 degrees

**Location:** PP2  
**Taken in 2012**



**Photo Point 2 – Photo 2**  
**Bearing:** 110 degrees

**Location:** PP2  
**Taken in 2013**



**Photo Point 2 – Photo 3**  
**Bearing:** 140 degrees      **Location:** PP2  
**Taken in 2010**



**Photo Point 2 – Photo 3**  
**Bearing:** 140 degrees      **Location:** PP2  
**Taken in 2011**



**Photo Point 2 – Photo 3**  
**Bearing:** 140 degrees      **Location:** PP2  
**Taken in 2012**



**Photo Point 2 – Photo 3**  
**Bearing:** 140 degrees      **Location:** PP2  
**Taken in 2013**



**Photo Point 2 – Photo 4**  
**Bearing: 180 degrees**

**Location: PP2**  
**Taken in 2010**



**Photo Point 2 – Photo 4**  
**Bearing: 180 degrees**

**Location: PP2**  
**Taken in 2011**



**Photo Point 2 – Photo 4**  
**Bearing: 180 degrees**

**Location: PP2**  
**Taken in 2012**



**Photo Point 2 – Photo 4**  
**Bearing: 180 degrees**

**Location: PP2**  
**Taken in 2013**



**Photo Point 3 – Panorama**  
**Bearing:** 300-10 degrees

**Location:** PP3  
**Taken in** 2010



**Photo Point 3 – Panorama**  
**Bearing:** 300-10 degrees

**Location:** PP3  
**Taken in** 2011



**Photo Point 3 – Panorama**  
**Bearing:** 300-10 degrees

**Location:** PP3  
**Taken in** 2012



**Photo Point 3 – Panorama**  
**Bearing:** 300-10 degrees

**Location:** PP3  
**Taken in** 2013



**Photo Point 4 – *Panorama***  
**Bearing:** 310-90 degrees

**Location:** PP4  
**Taken in 2010**



**Photo Point 4 – *Panorama***  
**Bearing:** 310-90 degrees

**Location:** PP4  
**Taken in 2011**



**Photo Point 4 – *Panorama***  
**Bearing:** 310-90 degrees

**Location:** PP4  
**Taken in 2012**



**Photo Point 4 – *Panorama***  
**Bearing:** 310-90 degrees

**Location:** PP4  
**Taken in 2013**



**Photo Point 5 – *Panorama***  
**Bearing:** 80-180 degrees

**Location:** PP5  
**Taken in 2010**



**Photo Point 5 – *Panorama***  
**Bearing:** 80-180 degrees

**Location:** PP5  
**Taken in 2011**



**Photo Point 5 – *Panorama***  
**Bearing:** 80-180 degrees

**Location:** PP5  
**Taken in 2012**



**Photo Point 5 – *Panorama***  
**Bearing:** 80-180 degrees

**Location:** PP5  
**Taken in 2013**



**Photo Point 6 – Panorama**  
**Bearing:** 180-260 degrees

**Location:** PP6  
**Taken in 2010**



**Photo Point 6 – Panorama**  
**Bearing:** 180-260 degrees

**Location:** PP6  
**Taken in 2011**



**Photo Point 6 – Panorama**  
**Bearing:** 180-260 degrees

**Location:** PP6  
**Taken in 2012**



**Photo Point 6 – Panorama**  
**Bearing:** 180-260 degrees

**Location:** PP6  
**Taken in 2013**



**Photo Point 7 – Panorama**  
**Bearing:** 180-240 degrees

**Location:** PP7  
**Taken in 2010**



**Photo Point 7 – Panorama**  
**Bearing:** 180-240 degrees

**Location:** PP7  
**Taken in 2011**



**Photo Point 7 – Panorama**  
**Bearing:** 180-240 degrees

**Location:** PP7  
**Taken in 2012**



**Photo Point 7 – Panorama**  
**Bearing:** 180-240 degrees

**Location:** PP7  
**Taken in 2013**



**Transect 1 – Start**  
**Bearing: 330 degrees**

**Location: T-1**  
**Taken in 2010**



**Transect 1 – Start**  
**Bearing: 330 degrees**

**Location: T-1**  
**Taken in 2011**



**Transect 1 – Start**  
**Bearing: 330 degrees**

**Location: T-1**  
**Taken in 2012**



**Transect 1 – Start**  
**Bearing: 320 degrees**

**Location: T-1**  
**Taken in 2013**



**Transect 1 – *Finish***  
**Bearing:** 150 degrees

**Location:** T-1  
**Taken in 2010**



**Transect 1 – *Finish***  
**Bearing:** 150 degrees

**Location:** T-1  
**Taken in 2011**



**Transect 1 – *Finish***  
**Bearing:** 150 degrees

**Location:** T-1  
**Taken in 2012**



**Transect 1 – *Finish***  
**Bearing:** 140 degrees

**Location:** T-1  
**Taken in 2013**



**Transect 2 – Start**  
**Bearing: 0 Degrees**

**Location: T-2**  
**Taken in 2010**



**Transect 2 – Start**  
**Bearing: 0 Degrees**

**Location: T-2**  
**Taken in 2011**



**Transect 2 – Start**  
**Bearing: 0 Degrees**

**Location: T-2**  
**Taken in 2012**



**Transect 2 – Start**  
**Bearing: 330 Degrees**

**Location: T-2**  
**Taken in 2013**



**Transect 2 – *Finish***  
**Bearing: 180 Degrees**

**Location: T-2**  
**Taken in 2010**



**Transect 2 – *Finish***  
**Bearing: 180 Degrees**

**Location: T-2**  
**Taken in 2011**



**Transect 2 – *Finish***  
**Bearing: 180 Degrees**

**Location: T-2**  
**Taken in 2012**



**Transect 2 – *Finish***  
**Bearing: 150 Degrees**

**Location: T-2**  
**Taken in 2013**



**Cross-Section 1 – Photo 1**    **Location:** XS-1 downstream  
**Bearing:** 275 degrees    **Taken in 2010**



**Cross-Section 1 – Photo 1**    **Location:** XS-1 downstream  
**Bearing:** 275 degrees    **Taken in 2011**



**Cross-Section 1 – Photo 1**    **Location:** XS-1 downstream  
**Bearing:** 275 degrees    **Taken in 2012**



**Cross-Section 1 – Photo 1**    **Location:** XS-1 downstream  
**Bearing:** 275 degrees    **Taken in 2013**



**Cross-Section 1 – Photo 2**    **Location:** XS-1 downstream  
**Bearing:** 290 degrees    **Taken in 2010**



**Cross-Section 1 – Photo 2**    **Location:** XS-1 downstream  
**Bearing:** 290 degrees    **Taken in 2011**



**Cross-Section 1 – Photo 2**    **Location:** XS-1 downstream  
**Bearing:** 290 degrees    **Taken in 2012**



**Cross-Section 1 – Photo 2**    **Location:** XS-1 downstream  
**Bearing:** 290 degrees    **Taken in 2013**



**Cross-Section 1 – Photo 3**  
**Bearing: 110 Degrees**

**Location: XS-1 upstream**  
**Taken in 2010**



**Cross-Section 1 – Photo 3**  
**Bearing: 110 Degrees**

**Location: XS-1 upstream**  
**Taken in 2011**



**Cross-Section 1 – Photo 3**  
**Bearing: 110 Degrees**

**Location: XS-1 upstream**  
**Taken in 2012**



**Cross-Section 1 – Photo 3**  
**Bearing:** 150 Degrees

**Location:** XS-1 upstream  
**Taken in 2013**



**Cross-Section 2: Photo 1**  
**Bearing: 70 Degrees**

**Location: XS-2 upstream**  
**Taken in 2010**



**Cross-Section 2: Photo 1**  
**Bearing: 70 Degrees**

**Location: XS-2 upstream**  
**Taken in 2011**



**Cross-Section 2: Photo 1**  
**Bearing: 70 Degrees**

**Location: XS-2 upstream**  
**Taken in 2012**



**Cross-Section 2: Photo 1**  
**Bearing: 165 Degrees**

**Location: XS-2 upstream**  
**Taken in 2013**



**Cross-Section 2 – Photo 2**  
**Bearing:** 350 Degrees

**Location:** XS-2 downstream  
**Taken in 2010**



**Cross-Section 2 – Photo 2**  
**Bearing:** 350 Degrees

**Location:** XS-2 downstream  
**Taken in 2011**



**Cross-Section 2 – Photo 2**  
**Bearing:** 350 Degrees

**Location:** XS-2 downstream  
**Taken in 2012**



**Cross-Section 2 – Photo 2**  
**Bearing:** 345 Degrees

**Location:** XS-2 downstream  
**Taken in 2013**



**Cross-Section 3 – Photo 1**  
**Bearing:** 270 Degrees

**Location:** XS-3 upstream  
**Taken in 2010**



**Cross-Section 3 – Photo 1**  
**Bearing:** 270 Degrees

**Location:** XS-3 upstream  
**Taken in 2011**



**Cross-Section 3 – Photo 2**  
**Bearing:** 270 Degrees

**Location:** XS-3 upstream  
**Taken in 2011**



**Cross-Section 3 – Photo 1**  
**Bearing:** 270 Degrees

**Location:** XS-3 upstream  
**Taken in 2012**



**Cross-Section 3 – Photo 1**  
**Bearing:** 260 Degrees

**Location:** XS-3 upstream  
**Taken in 2013**



**Cross-Section 3 – Photo 2**  
**Bearing:** 90 Degrees

**Location:** XS-3 downstream  
**Taken in 2010**



**Cross-Section 3 – Photo 2**  
**Bearing:** 90 Degrees

**Location:** XS-3 downstream  
**Taken in 2011**



**Cross-Section 3 – Photo 2** **Location:** XS-3 downstream  
**Bearing:** 90 Degrees **Taken in 2012**



**Cross-Section 3 – Photo 3** **Location:** XS-3 downstream  
**Bearing:** 90 Degrees **Taken in 2012**



**Cross-Section 3 – Photo 2**  
**Bearing: 70 Degrees**

**Location: XS-3 downstream**  
**Taken in 2013**



**Data Point TP 1**  
**Bearing: 180 Degrees**

**Location: Community 18**  
**Taken in 2013**



**Data Point TP 2**  
**Bearing: 0 Degrees**

**Location: Community 2**  
**Taken in 2013**



**Data Point TP 3**  
**Bearing: 0 Degrees**

**Location: Community 4**  
**Taken in 2013**



**Data Point TP 4**  
**Bearing: 180 Degrees**

**Location: Community 7**  
**Taken in 2013**



**Data Point TP 5**  
**Bearing: 180 Degrees**

**Location: Community 7**  
**Taken in 2013**

## **Appendix D**

---

### Project Plan Sheet

---

MDT Wetland Mitigation Monitoring  
McGinnis Meadows  
Lincoln County, Montana

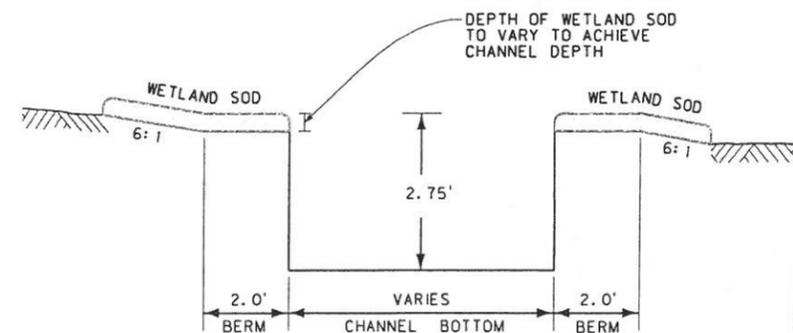
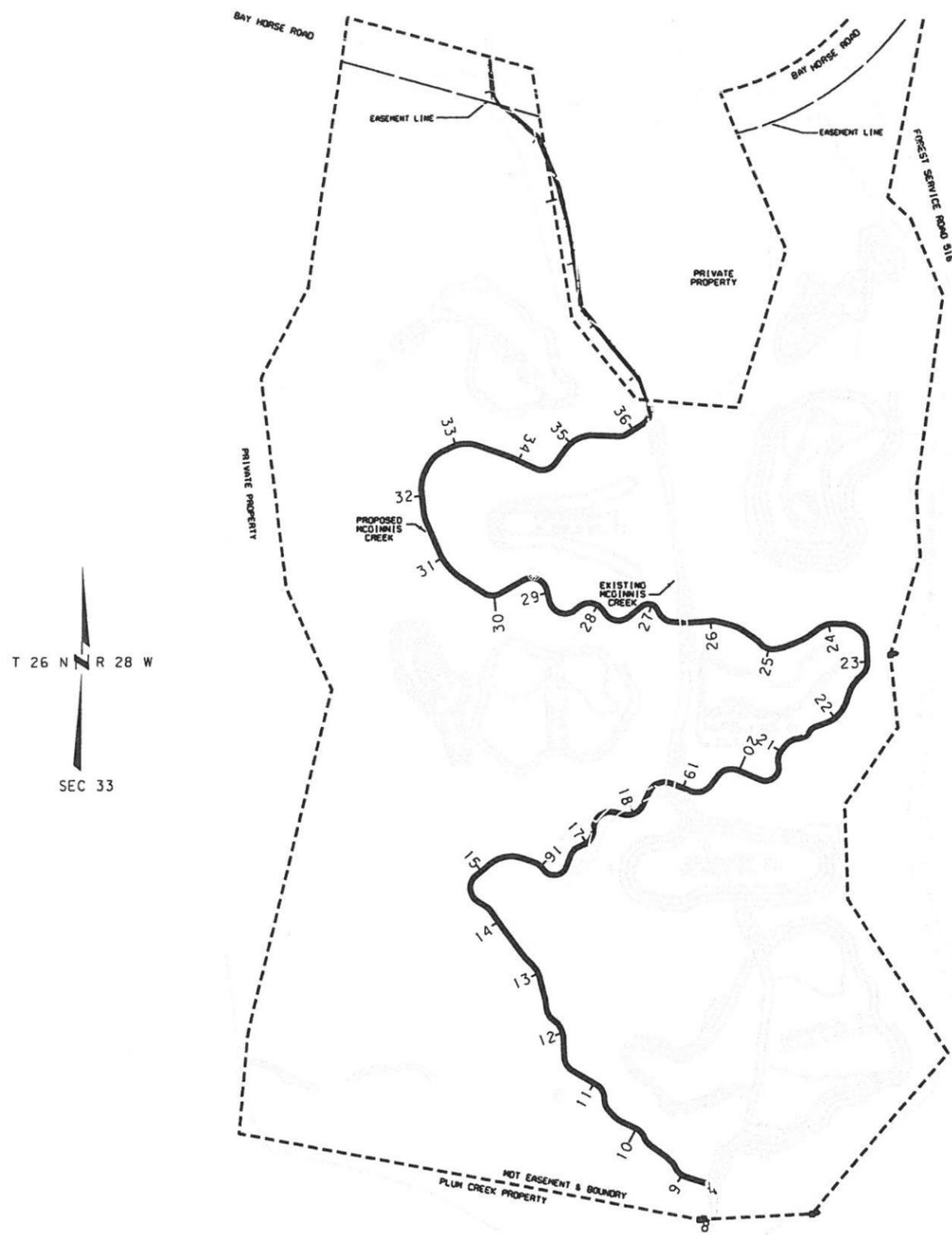


AS-BUILTS DATE SENSITIVE - FOR INFORMATION ONLY

05/14/2010  
Highways & Engineering  
Division

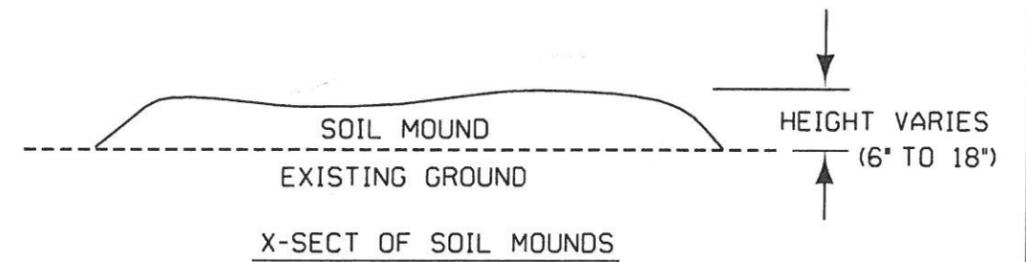
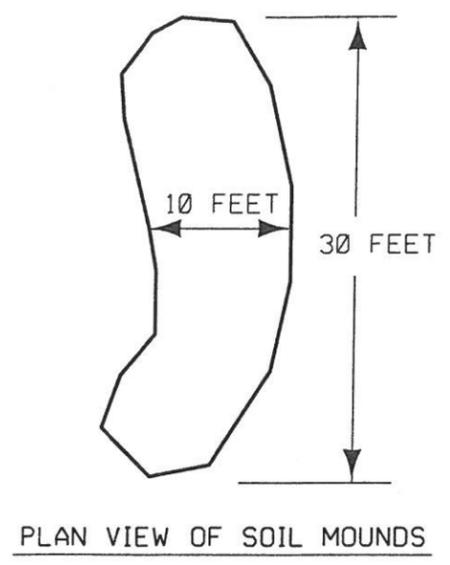
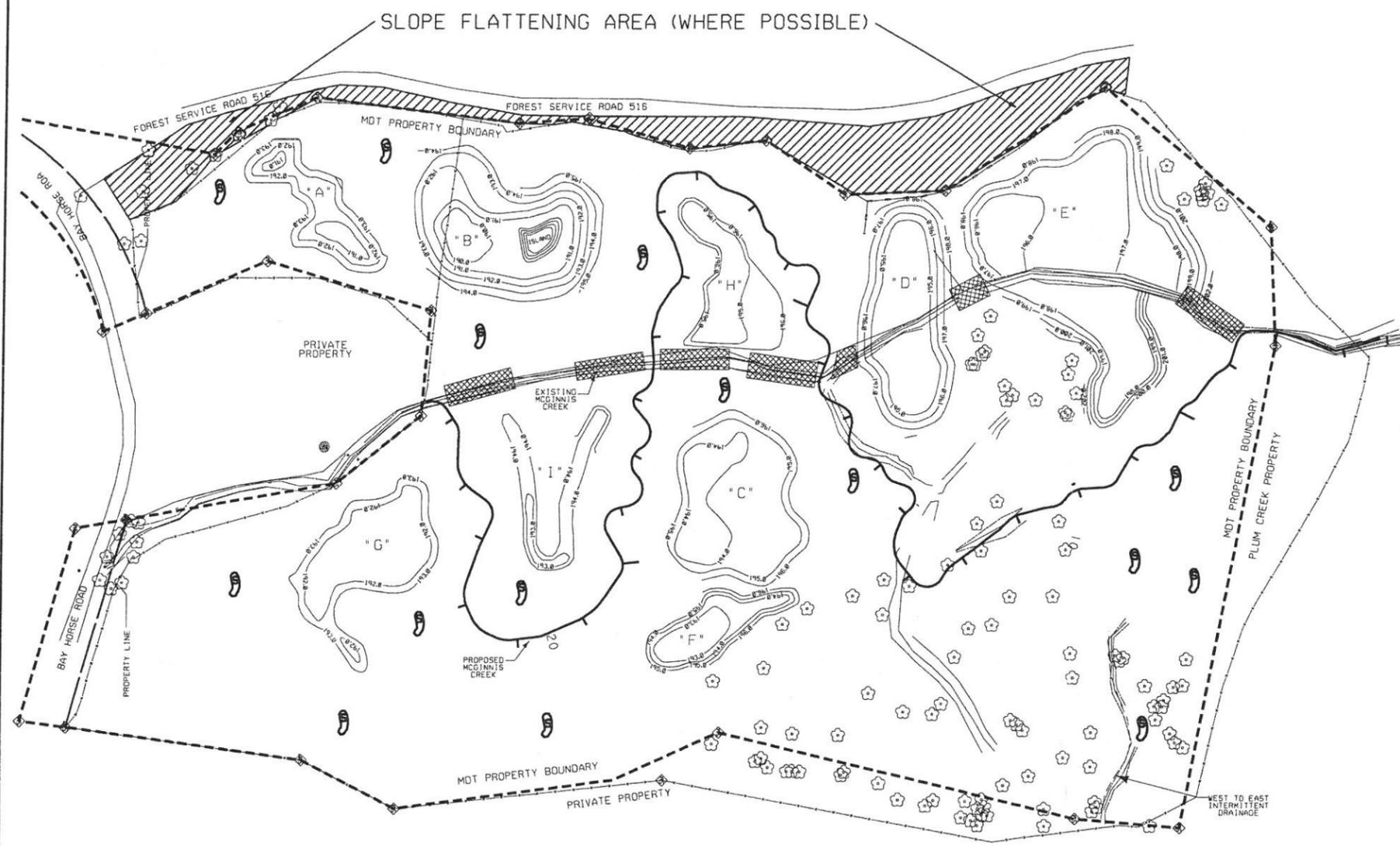
PROPOSED CURVE/STREAM & LAYOUT DATA

| PI STATION      | POINT OF INTERSECTION (PI) COORDINATES |           | POINT OF CURVATURE (PC) COORDINATES   |           | POINT OF TANGENCY (PT) COORDINATES |           | RADIUS OF CURVE (FT) |  |
|-----------------|--|-----------|---------------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------|--|
|                 | X                                      | Y         | X                                     | Y         | X                                  | Y         |                      |  |
| 8+05.00 P.O.T.  | 1076.1720                              | 670.1733  | BEGINNING OF PROPOSED MCGINNIS STREAM |           |                                    |           |                      |  |
| 8+53.65         | 1077.3920                              | 718.8012  | 1076.9184                             | 699.9236  | 1059.3635                          | 724.4188  | 25.000               |  |
| 9+01.56         | 1026.4718                              | 734.6678  | 1034.3349                             | 732.2177  | 1021.6046                          | 741.3118  | 25.000               |  |
| 9+33.07         | 1007.5700                              | 760.4700  | 1015.0637                             | 751.9234  | 998.3493                           | 767.1168  | 100.000              |  |
| 9+73.16         | 974.9700                               | 783.9700  | 980.1294                              | 780.2508  | 972.2152                           | 789.7027  | 25.000               |  |
| 9+92.56         | 966.4500                               | 801.7000  | 970.2457                              | 793.8013  | 958.5535                           | 805.5002  | 25.000               |  |
| 10+31.45        | 930.8063                               | 818.8534  | 934.8057                              | 816.9288  | 927.7139                           | 822.0371  | 25.000               |  |
| 10+60.06        | 910.8100                               | 839.4400  | 917.9029                              | 832.1377  | 910.8359                           | 849.6200  | 25.000               |  |
| 10+83.87        | 910.8731                               | 864.2780  | 910.8365                              | 849.8526  | 898.4024                           | 871.5286  | 25.000               |  |
| 11+50.26        | 851.0632                               | 898.8183  | 861.6653                              | 892.7246  | 849.3653                           | 910.9285  | 25.000               |  |
| 11+96.11        | 847.4900                               | 946.1900  | 847.3495                              | 940.9161  | 845.4876                           | 951.0709  | 25.000               |  |
| 12+12.81        | 841.0900                               | 961.7900  | 843.5873                              | 955.7027  | 835.9196                           | 965.8592  | 25.000               |  |
| 12+36.06        | 822.5900                               | 976.3500  | 830.5221                              | 970.1072  | 821.2162                           | 986.3502  | 25.000               |  |
| 12+59.53        | 819.2600                               | 1000.5900 | 819.5751                              | 998.2961  | 818.5289                           | 1002.7870 | 25.000               |  |
| 13+03.48        | 808.4300                               | 1043.1700 | 810.8440                              | 1031.1476 | 799.6929                           | 1051.7739 | 40.000               |  |
| 13+33.12        | 786.7900                               | 1064.4800 | 792.0279                              | 1059.3219 | 782.3627                           | 1070.3486 | 100.000              |  |
| 13+82.06        | 757.3000                               | 1103.5700 | 758.0024                              | 1102.6390 | 756.6195                           | 1104.5172 | 100.000              |  |
| 14+25.26        | 732.0972                               | 1138.6498 | 735.1401                              | 1134.4144 | 727.6147                           | 1141.3154 | 25.000               |  |
| 14+79.21        | 685.6000                               | 1166.3000 | 716.6962                              | 1147.8082 | 713.8938                           | 1188.8473 | 25.000               |  |
| 15+45.85        | 756.5312                               | 1222.8249 | 734.9689                              | 1205.6419 | 782.5697                           | 1213.7593 | 50.000               |  |
| 15+95.04        | 807.4700                               | 1205.0900 | 801.4890                              | 1207.1723 | 811.7382                           | 1200.4113 | 25.000               |  |
| 16+42.45        | 839.5960                               | 1169.8743 | 817.2117                              | 1194.4114 | 850.8122                           | 1201.1365 | 20.000               |  |
| 16+77.84        | 860.0833                               | 1226.9772 | 856.2454                              | 1216.2800 | 870.6668                           | 1231.1186 | 25.000               |  |
| 17+08.74        | 890.1604                               | 1238.7465 | 875.5691                              | 1233.0369 | 891.3829                           | 1254.3674 | 25.000               |  |
| 17+55.68        | 894.0835                               | 1288.8750 | 891.8408                              | 1260.2185 | 922.1522                           | 1282.6805 | 25.000               |  |
| 18+05.67        | 957.2890                               | 1274.9262 | 937.8485                              | 1279.2165 | 965.8228                           | 1292.9128 | 25.000               |  |
| 18+65.57        | 985.6225                               | 1334.6445 | 975.7263                              | 1313.7863 | 1007.2010                          | 1326.4367 | 25.000               |  |
| 19+32.70        | 1056.6742                              | 1307.6187 | 1038.6841                             | 1314.4616 | 1067.8895                          | 1323.2611 | 25.000               |  |
| 19+83.87        | 1089.8026                              | 1353.8241 | 1078.0442                             | 1337.4243 | 1108.3141                          | 1345.7906 | 25.000               |  |
| 20+72.60        | 1177.3900                              | 1316.6700 | 1142.8648                             | 1331.3154 | 1178.3161                          | 1353.4998 | 20.000               |  |
| 20+93.74        | 1167.4100                              | 1368.6300 | 1169.7672                             | 1356.3574 | 1175.8119                          | 1377.8810 | 25.000               |  |
| 21+22.83        | 1188.1900                              | 1391.5100 | 1182.3564                             | 1385.0868 | 1196.7486                          | 1392.9380 | 25.000               |  |
| 21+47.27        | 1212.9360                              | 1395.6388 | 1203.4470                             | 1394.0556 | 1217.6222                          | 1404.0403 | 20.000               |  |
| 21+61.99        | 1220.7400                              | 1409.6300 | 1217.9255                             | 1404.5841 | 1226.2122                          | 1411.4840 | 15.000               |  |
| 22+07.80        | 1264.6300                              | 1424.5000 | 1241.1962                             | 1416.5606 | 1272.5328                          | 1447.9462 | 50.000               |  |
| 22+58.99        | 1282.1100                              | 1476.3600 | 1278.2136                             | 1464.8001 | 1290.8924                          | 1484.8266 | 50.000               |  |
| 22+90.20        | 1304.9100                              | 1498.3400 | 1296.5970                             | 1490.3260 | 1304.1985                          | 1509.8649 | 25.000               |  |
| 23+34.82        | 1302.0700                              | 1544.3400 | 1302.5305                             | 1536.8818 | 1297.5922                          | 1550.3222 | 25.000               |  |
| 23+61.77        | 1285.6700                              | 1566.2500 | 1297.1814                             | 1550.8711 | 1266.4704                          | 1566.8800 | 40.000               |  |
| 24+04.60        | 1240.2600                              | 1567.7400 | 1254.6908                             | 1567.2665 | 1228.8538                          | 1558.8873 | 40.000               |  |
| 24+41.95        | 1209.8400                              | 1544.1300 | 1221.6472                             | 1553.2940 | 1195.8693                          | 1538.8188 | 100.000              |  |
| 24+74.09        | 1179.5900                              | 1532.6300 | 1182.3437                             | 1533.6769 | 1176.7324                          | 1531.9137 | 50.000               |  |
| 25+01.97        | 1152.5400                              | 1525.8500 | 1166.4410                             | 1529.3342 | 1142.5087                          | 1536.0847 | 25.000               |  |
| 25+24.70        | 1134.7800                              | 1543.9700 | 1138.5313                             | 1540.1427 | 1130.3028                          | 1546.9154 | 50.000               |  |
| 25+59.09        | 1106.0200                              | 1562.8900 | 1112.9896                             | 1558.3050 | 1097.9393                          | 1564.9639 | 50.000               |  |
| 25+95.06        | 1071.0300                              | 1571.8700 | 1074.9986                             | 1570.8515 | 1066.9439                          | 1571.5684 | 25.000               |  |
| 26+37.51        | 1028.6200                              | 1568.7400 | 1032.3604                             | 1569.0161 | 1024.8803                          | 1569.0250 | 50.000               |  |
| 26+71.45        | 994.7700                               | 1571.3200 | 1008.9338                             | 1570.2405 | 988.4471                           | 1584.0401 | 25.000               |  |
| 27+07.78        | 977.4517                               | 1606.1598 | 985.9169                              | 1589.1301 | 962.8626                           | 1593.9603 | 15.000               |  |
| 27+69.48        | 921.7197                               | 1559.5563 | 943.7976                              | 1578.0180 | 906.5275                           | 1583.9995 | 25.000               |  |
| 28+17.74        | 888.4426                               | 1613.0967 | 904.5436                              | 1587.1914 | 866.2021                           | 1592.2235 | 25.000               |  |
| 28+79.18        | 831.3954                               | 1559.5563 | 863.4315                              | 1589.6231 | 821.9122                           | 1602.4561 | 25.000               |  |
| 29+37.48        | 811.2165                               | 1650.8415 | 818.6016                              | 1617.4328 | 781.6320                           | 1633.6532 | 25.000               |  |
| 30+04.94        | 734.3459                               | 1606.1806 | 747.7851                              | 1613.9886 | 721.3975                           | 1614.7780 | 25.000               |  |
| 30+85.58        | 664.4366                               | 1652.5983 | 689.3589                              | 1636.0507 | 652.6961                           | 1680.1138 | 100.000              |  |
| 31+66.48        | 632.0220                               | 1728.5664 | 634.7746                              | 1722.1154 | 631.1506                           | 1735.5258 | 50.000               |  |
| 32+20.25        | 625.3300                               | 1782.0100 | 627.0336                              | 1768.4051 | 630.8044                           | 1794.5808 | 50.000               |  |
| 32+62.87        | 642.6100                               | 1821.6900 | 635.0520                              | 1804.3347 | 659.7667                           | 1829.6885 | 50.000               |  |
| 33+15.23        | 691.5800                               | 1844.5200 | 673.0178                              | 1835.8662 | 710.8792                           | 1837.6655 | 50.000               |  |
| 33+85.07        | 759.3500                               | 1820.4500 | 755.3734                              | 1821.8624 | 763.1935                           | 1818.7076 | 100.000              |  |
| 34+48.59        | 817.2100                               | 1794.2200 | 798.7822                              | 1802.5740 | 829.2219                           | 1810.5014 | 25.000               |  |
| 35+15.89        | 860.9939                               | 1853.5664 | 845.2885                              | 1832.2786 | 887.4290                           | 1852.5581 | 50.000               |  |
| 35+83.45        | 932.7400                               | 1850.8300 | 924.9475                              | 1851.1272 | 939.3195                           | 1855.0158 | 25.000               |  |
| 36+37.27        | 978.5600                               | 1879.9800 | 961.1709                              | 1868.9173 | 971.0173                           | 1899.1600 | 25.000               |  |
| 36+51.14 P.O.T. | 971.0173                               | 1899.1600 | END OF PROPOSED MCGINNIS STREAM       |           |                                    |           |                      |  |



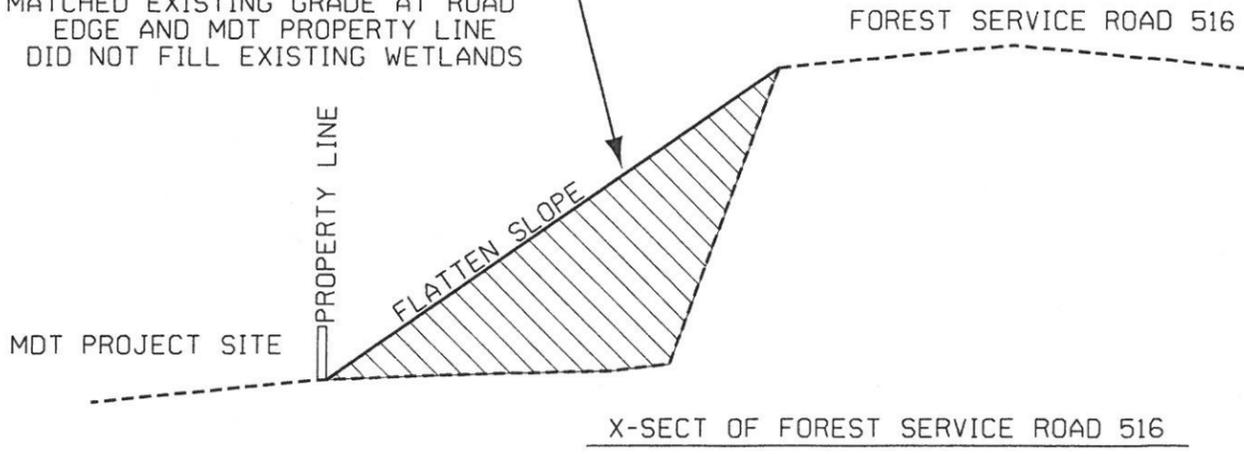
PROPOSED CHANNEL  
for  
MCGINNIS CREEK  
  
ALIGNMENT  
COORDINATE TABLE

TYPICAL X-SECTION OF PROPOSED STREAM CHANNEL



PRECISE LOCATIONS AND HEIGHT OF SOIL MOUNDS  
WAS MARKED IN THE FIELD BY  
MDT STAFF BOTANIST

PLACED EXCAVATED MATERIAL  
ALONG SIDE SLOPE OF  
FOREST SERVICE ROAD 516.  
MATCHED EXISTING GRADE AT ROAD  
EDGE AND MDT PROPERTY LINE  
DID NOT FILL EXISTING WETLANDS



DETAIL  
SOIL MOUNDS  
(1 OF 1)